Municipal annual budg
and MTREF
&
supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national tr

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUT

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasur

gets

Version 2.7.1

reasury

TH AFRICA

y.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	KZN282 uMhlathuze
CFO Name:	M Kunene
Tel:	035 907 5090
Fax:	035 90
E-Mail:	Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za
Budget for MTREF starting:	2015
Budget Year:	
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	

Name Votes & Su

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Show Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Show Reference columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important docume provide essential a

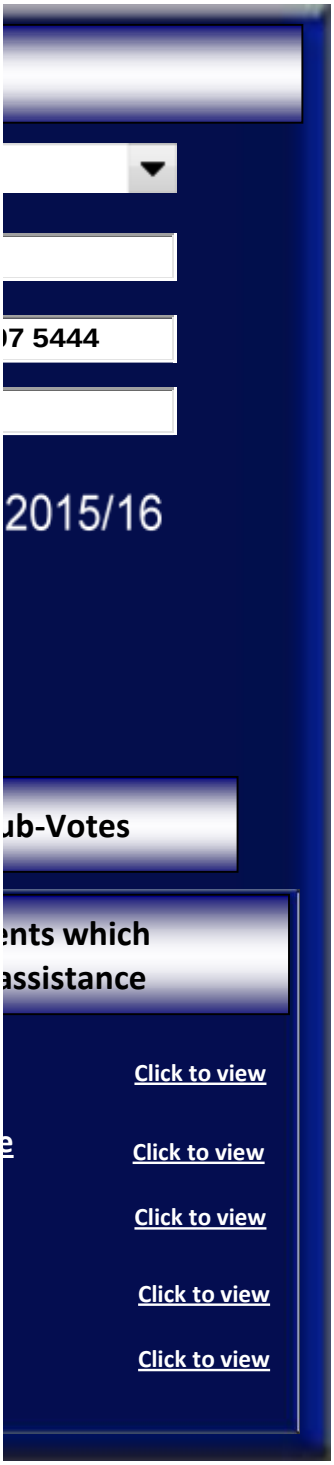
MFMA Budget Circulars

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Dummy Budget Guide

Funding Compliance Guide

MFMA Return Forms


7 5444
2015/16
ub-Votes
nts which
assistance
Click to view
Click to view
Click to view
Click to view
Click to view

Common sheet headings			
Head1	2013/14	Prior year -1	
Head1A	2012/13	Prior year -2	
Head1B	2011/12	Prior year -3	
Head2	Current Year 2014/15	Year in which budget is being prepared	
Head2A	2014/15	Year in which budget is being prepared	
Head3	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	MTREF name	
Head4	LTFS	Long term financial strategy	
Head5	Audited Outcome		
Head5A	Outcome		
Head5B	Pre-audit outcome		
Head6	Original Budget		
Head7	Adjusted Budget		
Head8	Full Year Forecast		
Head9	Budget Year 2015/16	1st year of MTREF	Year1
Head10	Budget Year +1 2016/17	2nd year of MTREF	Year2
Head11	Budget Year +2 2017/18	3rd year of MTREF	Year3
Head12	Forecast 2018/19	1st yr of long term forecast	Year4
Head13	Forecast 2019/20	Next yr of long term forecast	Year5
Head14	Forecast 2020/21	Next yr of long term forecast	Year6
Head15	Forecast 2021/22	Next yr of long term forecast	Year7
Head16	Forecast 2022/23	Next yr of long term forecast	Year8
Head17	Forecast 2023/24	Next yr of long term forecast	Year9
Head18	Forecast 2024/25	Next yr of long term forecast	Year10
Head19	Forecast 2025/26	Next yr of long term forecast	Year11
Head20	Forecast 2026/27	Next yr of long term forecast	Year12
Head21	Forecast 2027/28	Next yr of long term forecast	Year13
Head22	Forecast 2028/29	Next yr of long term forecast	Year14
Head23	Forecast 2029/30	Next yr of long term forecast	Year15
Head24	Description		
Head25			
Head26	Vote Description		
Head27	Ref		
Head27a	References		
Head28	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		Result
Head29	Annual target 2015/16		
Head30	Revised target 2015/16		
Head31	Quarter ended 30 September		
Head32	Quarter ended 31 December		
Head33	Quarter ended 31 March		
Head34	Quarter ended 30 June		
Head35	Variance explanation		
Head36	YTD Actual 31 Dec		
Head37	YTD Budget 31 Dec		
Head38	Monthly actual		
Head39	YTD actual		
Head40	YTD budget		
Head41	YTD variance		
Head42	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		
Head43	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Summary		
Head44	2001 Census		
Head45	2011 Census		
Head46	Adjustments Budget - January 2007		
Head47	Previous target year to complete		
Head48	Present value		
Head49			
Head50	Other Adjusts.		
Head51	Accum. Funds		
Head52	Multi-year capital		
Head53	Unfore. Unavoid.		
Head54	Prior Adjusted		
Head55	Nat. or Prov. Govt		
Head56	Total Adjusts.		
SFPerf1	Budgeted Financial Performance		
SFPerf2	Forecast Financial Performance		
SFPos1	Budgeted Financial Position		
SFPos2	Forecast Financial Position		
Cash1	Budget Cash Flow		
Cash2	Forecast Cash Flow		
RandM	Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of R'000		
Depart1	Department 1 -		DEP1
Depart2	Department 2 -		DEP2
Depart3	Department 3 -		DEP3
Depart4	Department 4 -		DEP4
Depart5	Department 5 -		DEP5
Depart6	Department 6 -		DEP6
Depart7	Department 7 -		DEP7
Depart8	Department 8 -		DEP8
Depart9	Department 9 -		DEP9
Depart10	Department 10 -		DEP10
Depart11	Department 11 -		DEP11
Depart12	Department 12 -		DEP12
Depart13	Department 13 -		DEP13
Depart14	Department 14 -		DEP14

Base year of forecast column selection names	
Choose	ACT
	APP
	ADJ

Standard nomenclature			
Muni	KZN282 uMhlathuze		
Municipal Entities	2	Type of report:	3
NO	Does this municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO		
Entity 1	(Pty) Ltd Example 1 - Municipal entity -		Ent1
Entity 2	(Pty) Ltd Example 2 - Municipal entity -		Ent2
Entity 3	Municipal Entity Example 3		Ent3

Budget approval tables		Chart x-ref	Sch/Tab/Ch	Alternative for municipalities without entities	Alternative for municipalities without entities
	Table A1 Budget Summary		Table A1	Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary	Table A1 Budget Summary
	Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	Charts 5, 6	Table A2	Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)		Table A3	Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Charts 1, 2, 3, 4	Table A4	Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
	Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Charts 7, 8, 9, 10, 20	Table A5	Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
	Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position		Table A6	Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows		Table A7	Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
	Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation		Table A8	Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
	Table A9 Asset Management		Table A9	Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management	Table A9 Asset Management
	Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement		Table A10	Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement	Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement
Supportingng Tables to the Budget Approval Tables		**Chart x-ref**	**Sch/Tab/Ch**		
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting Table SA1 Supportingng detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'				
Supporting Table SA2	Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)			Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)	Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting Table SA3 Supportingng detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'				
Supporting Table SA4	Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	Chart 11			
Supporting Table SA5	Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	Chart 12			
Supporting Table SA6	Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	Chart 13			
Supporting Table SA7	Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives				
Supporting Table SA8	Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks	Chts 15-19			
Supporting Table SA9	Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions				
Supporting Table SA10	Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement	Chart 14			
Supporting Table SA11	Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary				
Supporting Table SA12a	Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)				
Supporting Table SA12b	Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)				
Supporting Table SA13a	Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category				
Supporting Table SA13b	Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory				
Supporting Table SA14	Supporting Table SA14 Household bills				
Supporting Table SA15	Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type				
Supporting Table SA16	Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity				
Supporting Table SA17	Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing				
Supporting Table SA18	Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts				
Supporting Table SA19	Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme				
Supporting Table SA20	Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds				
Supporting Table SA21	Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality				
Supporting Table SA22	Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits				
Supporting Table SA23	Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)				
Supporting Table SA24	Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers				
Supporting Table SA25	Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure			Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
Supporting Table SA26	Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)			Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
Supporting Table SA27	Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)			Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
Supporting Table SA28	Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)			Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
Supporting Table SA29	Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)			Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)
Supporting Table SA30	Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow			Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow
Supporting Table SA31	NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities			Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget	NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities
Supporting Table SA32	Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms				
Supporting Table SA33	Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications				
Supporting Table SA34a	Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class			Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
Supporting Table SA34b	Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class			Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
Supporting Table SA34c	Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class			Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
Supporting Table SA34d	Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class			Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class	Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class
Supporting Table SA35	Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget			Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget	Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget
Supporting Table SA36	Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget			Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget	Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget
Supporting Table SA37	Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s			Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s	Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Budget Charts	Charts	Cross reference
Chart A1	Chart A1 Revenue by Municipal Vote	
Chart A2	Chart A2 Expenditure by Municipal Vote	
Chart A3	Chart A3 Revenue by Standard Classification	A2
Chart A4	Chart A4 Expenditure by Standard Classification	A2
Chart A5	Chart A5 Revenue by Major Source (refer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation	A3
Chart A6	Chart A6 Revenue by Minor Source (Other)	A3
Chart A7	Chart A7 Expenditure by Major Type	A3
Chart A8	Chart A8 Expenditure by Minor Type (Other)	A3
Chart A9	Chart A9 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Major)	A5
Chart A10	Chart A10 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Minor)	A5
Chart A11	Chart A11 Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	A5
Chart A12	Chart A12 Capital expenditure performance trend	A5
Chart A13	Chart A13 Capital funding by Source	A5
Chart A14	Chart A14 Cash flow trend	A7
Chart A15	Chart A15 IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue	Table A4
Chart A16	Chart A16 IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure	Table A5
Chart A17	Chart A17 IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure	Table A6
Chart A18	Chart A18 Debt (borrowing to Total Revenue)	Table A8
Chart A19	Chart A19 Debtors' trend analysis	Table A8
Chart A20	Chart A20 Distribution losses	Table A8
Chart A21	Chart A21 Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Table A8
Chart A22	Chart A22 Expenditure analysis (% of Revenue)	Table A8
Chart A23	Chart A23 Increases in service charges	Table A10

Description	2007	2008
Prior year -1	2005/06	2006/07
Prior year -2	2004/05	2005/06
Prior year -3	2003/04	2004/05
Year in which budget is being prepared	Current Year 2006/07	Current Year 2007/08
Year in which budget is being prepared	2006/07	2007/08
MTREF name	2007/08 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu	2008/09 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu
1st year of MTREF	Budget Year 2007/08	Budget Year 2008/09
2nd year of MTREF	Budget Year +1 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10
3rd year of MTREF	Budget Year +2 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11
1st yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2010/11	Forecast 2011/12
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2011/12	Forecast 2012/13
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Adjustments Budget	Annual target 2007/08	Annual target 2008/09
Adjustments Budget	Revised target 2007/08	Revised target 2008/09

NOTE: This sheet should not be directly amended - select headings from

Name link	127	
Name of Muni	KZN282 uMhlathuze	
	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
	BUF Buffalo City	EC EASTERN CAPE
	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC101 Camdeboo	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC102 Blue Crane Route	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC103 Ikwezi	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC104 Makana	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC105 Ndlambe	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC106 Sundays River Valley	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC107 Baviaans	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC108 Kouga	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC109 Kou-Kamma	EC EASTERN CAPE
	DC10 Cacadu	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC121 Mbhashe	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC122 Mnquma	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC123 Great Kei	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC124 Amahlathi	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC126 Ngqushwa	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC127 Nkonkobe	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC128 Nxuba	EC EASTERN CAPE
	DC12 Amathole	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC132 Tsolwana	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC133 Inkwanca	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC134 Lukhanji	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC135 Intsika Yethu	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC136 Emalahleni (EC)	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC137 Engcobo	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC138 Sakhisizwe	EC EASTERN CAPE
	DC13 Chris Hani	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC141 Elundini	EC EASTERN CAPE
	EC142 Senqu	EC EASTERN CAPE

EC143 Maletswai	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC144 Gariep	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC14 Joe Gqabi	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC153 Ngquza Hills	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC154 Port St Johns	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC155 Nyandeni	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC156 Mhlontlo	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC15 O .R. Tambo	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC441 Matatiele	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC442 Umzimvubu	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC443 Mbizana	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC444 Ntabankulu	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC44 Alfred Nzo	EC EASTERN CAPE
MAN Mangaung	FS FREE STATE
FS161 Letsemeng	FS FREE STATE
FS162 Kopanong	FS FREE STATE
FS163 Mohokare	FS FREE STATE
FS164 Naledi (Fs)	FS FREE STATE
DC16 Xhariep	FS FREE STATE
FS181 Masilonyana	FS FREE STATE
FS182 Tokologo	FS FREE STATE
FS183 Tswelopele	FS FREE STATE
FS184 Matjhabeng	FS FREE STATE
FS185 Nala	FS FREE STATE
DC18 Lejweleputswa	FS FREE STATE
FS191 Setsoto	FS FREE STATE
FS192 Dihlabeng	FS FREE STATE
FS193 Nketoana	FS FREE STATE
FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	FS FREE STATE
FS195 Phumelela	FS FREE STATE
FS196 Mantsopa	FS FREE STATE
DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana	FS FREE STATE
FS201 Moqhaka	FS FREE STATE
FS203 Ngwathe	FS FREE STATE
FS204 Metsimaholo	FS FREE STATE
FS205 Mafube	FS FREE STATE
DC20 Fezile Dabi	FS FREE STATE
EKU Ekurhuleni Metro	GT GAUTENG
JHB City Of Johannesburg	GT GAUTENG
TSH City Of Tshwane	GT GAUTENG
GT421 Emfuleni	GT GAUTENG
GT422 Midvaal	GT GAUTENG
GT423 Lesedi	GT GAUTENG
DC42 Sedibeng	GT GAUTENG
GT481 Mogale City	GT GAUTENG
GT482 Randfontein	GT GAUTENG
GT483 Westonaria	GT GAUTENG
GT484 Merafong City	GT GAUTENG
DC48 West Rand	GT GAUTENG
ETH eThekwini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN211 Vulamehlo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN212 Umdoni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN213 Umzumbe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN214 uMuziwabantu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN215 Ezinqoleni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC21 Ugu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN221 uMshwathi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN222 uMngeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN223 Mpofana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN224 Impendle	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN225 Msunduzi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN226 Mkhambathini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN227 Richmond	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC22 uMgungundlovu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN233 Indaka	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN234 Umtshezi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN235 Okhahlamba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN236 Imbabazane	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC23 Uthukela	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN241 Endumeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN242 Nquthu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN244 Msinga	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN245 Umvoti	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC24 Umzinyathi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN252 Newcastle	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN253 eMadlangeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN254 Dannhauser	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC25 Amajuba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN261 eDumbe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN262 uPhongolo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN263 Abaqulusi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN265 Nongoma	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN266 Ulundi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC26 Zululand	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN272 Jozini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN274 Hlabisa	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN275 Mtubatuba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC27 Umkhanyakude	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN281 Mfolozi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN282 uMhlathuze	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN283 Ntambanana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN284 uMlalazi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN285 Mthonjaneni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN286 Nkandla	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC28 uThungulu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN291 Mandeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN292 KwaDukuza	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN293 Ndwedwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN294 Maphumulo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC29 iLembe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN431 Ingwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN432 Kwa Sani	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN433 Greater Kokstad	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN435 Umzimkhulu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC43 Harry Gwala	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
LIM331 Greater Giyani	LIM LIMPOPO

LIM332 Greater Letaba	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM335 Maruleng	LIM LIMPOPO
DC33 Mopani	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM341 Musina	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM342 Mutale	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM343 Thulamela	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM344 Makhado	LIM LIMPOPO
DC34 Vhembe	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM351 Blouberg	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM352 Aganang	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM353 Molemole	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM354 Polokwane	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	LIM LIMPOPO
DC35 Capricorn	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM361 Thabazimbi	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM362 Lephalale	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM364 Mookgopong	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM365 Modimolle	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM366 Bela Bela	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM367 Mogalakwena	LIM LIMPOPO
DC36 Waterberg	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM474 Fetakgomo	LIM LIMPOPO
LIM475 Greater Tubatse	LIM LIMPOPO
DC47 Sekhukhune	LIM LIMPOPO
MP301 Albert Luthuli	MP MPUMALANGA
MP302 Msukaligwa	MP MPUMALANGA
MP303 Mkhondo	MP MPUMALANGA
MP304 Pixley Ka Seme (MP)	MP MPUMALANGA
MP305 Lekwa	MP MPUMALANGA
MP306 Dipaleseng	MP MPUMALANGA
MP307 Govan Mbeki	MP MPUMALANGA
DC30 Gert Sibande	MP MPUMALANGA
MP311 Victor Khanye	MP MPUMALANGA
MP312 Emalahleni (Mp)	MP MPUMALANGA
MP313 Steve Tshwete	MP MPUMALANGA
MP314 Emakhazeni	MP MPUMALANGA
MP315 Thembisile Hani	MP MPUMALANGA
MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka	MP MPUMALANGA
DC31 Nkangala	MP MPUMALANGA
MP321 Thaba Chweu	MP MPUMALANGA
MP322 Mbombela	MP MPUMALANGA
MP323 Umjindi	MP MPUMALANGA
MP324 Nkomazi	MP MPUMALANGA
MP325 Bushbuckridge	MP MPUMALANGA
DC32 Ehlanzeni	MP MPUMALANGA
NW371 Moretele	NW NORTH WEST
NW372 Madibeng	NW NORTH WEST
NW373 Rustenburg	NW NORTH WEST
NW374 Kgetlengrivier	NW NORTH WEST
NW375 Moses Kotane	NW NORTH WEST
DC37 Bojanala Platinum	NW NORTH WEST

NW381 Ratlou	NW NORTH WEST
NW382 Tswaing	NW NORTH WEST
NW383 Mafikeng	NW NORTH WEST
NW384 Ditsobotla	NW NORTH WEST
NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	NW NORTH WEST
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema	NW NORTH WEST
NW392 Naledi (Nw)	NW NORTH WEST
NW393 Mamusa	NW NORTH WEST
NW394 Greater Taung	NW NORTH WEST
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	NW NORTH WEST
NW397 Molopo-Kagisano	NW NORTH WEST
DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	NW NORTH WEST
NW401 Ventersdorp	NW NORTH WEST
NW402 Tlokwe	NW NORTH WEST
NW403 City Of Matlosana	NW NORTH WEST
NW404 Maquassi Hills	NW NORTH WEST
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	NW NORTH WEST
NC451 Joe Morolong	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC452 Ga-Segonyana	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC453 Gamagara	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC061 Richtersveld	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC062 Nama Khoi	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC064 Kamiesberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC065 Hantam	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC066 Karoo Hoogland	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC067 Khai-Ma	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC6 Namakwa	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC071 Ubuntu	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC072 Umsobomvu	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC073 Emthanjeni	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC074 Kareeberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC075 Renosterberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC076 Thembelihle	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC077 Siyathemba	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC078 Siyancuma	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC7 Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC081 Mier	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC082 !Kai! Garib	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC083 //Khara Hais	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC084 !Kheis	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC085 Tsantsabane	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC086 Kgatelopele	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC8 Siyanda	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC091 Sol Plaatje	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC092 Dikgatlong	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC093 Magareng	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC094 Phokwane	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC9 Frances Baard	NC NORTHERN CAPE
CPT Cape Town	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC011 Matzikama	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC012 Cederberg	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC013 Bergrivier	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC014 Saldanha Bay	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC015 Swartland	WC WESTERN CAPE
DC1 West Coast	WC WESTERN CAPE

WC022 Witzenberg	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC023 Drakenstein	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC024 Stellenbosch	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC025 Breede Valley	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC026 Langeberg	WC WESTERN CAPE
DC2 Cape Winelands DM	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC031 Theewaterskloof	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC032 Overstrand	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC033 Cape Agulhas	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC034 Swellendam	WC WESTERN CAPE
DC3 Overberg	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC041 Kannaland	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC042 Hessequa	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC043 Mossel Bay	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC044 George	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC045 Oudtshoorn	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC047 Bitou	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC048 Knysna	WC WESTERN CAPE
DC4 Eden	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC051 Laingsburg	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC052 Prince Albert	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC053 Beaufort West	WC WESTERN CAPE
DC5 Central Karoo	WC WESTERN CAPE

2009	2010
2007/08	2008/9
2006/07	2007/8
2005/06	2006/7
Current Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10
2008/09	2009/10
2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2010/11
Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12
Budget Year +2 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14
Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15
Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Annual target 2009/10	Annual target 2010/11
Revised target 2009/10	Revised target 2010/11

sheet 'S'

2011	2012
2009/10	2010/11
2008/9	2009/10
2007/8	2008/9
Current Year 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12
2010/11	2011/12
2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Budget Year +2 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Annual target 2011/12	Annual target 2012/13
Revised target 2011/12	Revised target 2012/13

2013	2014
2011/12	2012/13
2010/11	2011/12
2009/10	2010/11
Current Year 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14
2012/13	2013/14
2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
Budget Year +2 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Annual target 2013/14	Annual target 2014/15
Revised target 2013/14	Revised target 2014/15

2015	2016
2013/14	2014/15
2012/13	2013/14
2011/12	2012/13
Current Year 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16
2014/15	2015/16
2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18
Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Annual target 2015/16	Annual target 2016/17
Revised target 2015/16	Revised target 2016/17

2017	2018
2015/16	2016/17
2014/15	2015/16
2013/14	2014/15
Current Year 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18
2016/17	2017/18
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
Budget Year +2 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Annual target 2017/18	Annual target 2018/19
Revised target 2017/18	Revised target 2018/19

2019	2020
2017/18	2018/19
2016/17	2017/18
2015/16	2016/17
Current Year 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20
2018/19	2019/20
2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
Budget Year +2 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34
Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35
Annual target 2019/20	Annual target 2020/21
Revised target 2019/20	Revised target 2020/21

Lists

Yes	<1	<4	Market	Land & impr.	Yes	Uniform	Yrs
No	1	4	Dep.Replace	Land only	No	Variable	Mths
	2	5	Other	Other			
	3	6					
	4	6-10					
	5	>10					
	>5						

Grants:

National - opex

Local Government Equitable Share
RSC Levy Replacement
Finance Management
Municipal Systems Improvement
Water Services Operating Subsidy
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
Integrated National Electrification Programme
Municipal Drought Relief
2010 FIFA World Cup Operating
Electricity Demand Side Management
EPWP Incentive

Asset Class

Infrastructure - Road transport
Infrastructure - Electricity
Infrastructure - Water
Infrastructure - Sanitation
Infrastructure - Other
Community
Heritage Assets
Investment Properties
Other Assets
Agricultural assets
Biological assets
Intangibles
Other

SA16 - Investments

Security
Yes
No

SA36, SA37 - Capital projects
Yes
No

Provincial - opex	National - capex	Provincial - capex
Health subsidy	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Agriculture
Ambulance subsidy	Public Transport and Systems	Education
Housing	Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure	Health
Sport and Recreation	Regional Bulk Infrastructure	Housing and Local Government
	Rural Households Infrastructure	Other Departments
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Public Works, Roads, Transport
	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	Sport and Recreation

Asset sub-class
Roads, Pavements & Bridges
Storm water
Generation
Transmission & Reticulation
Street Lighting
Dams & Reservoirs
Water purification
Reticulation
Sewerage purification
Waste Management
Transportation
Gas
Parks & gardens
Sportsfields & stadia
Swimming pools
Community halls
Libraries
Recreational facilities
Fire, safety & emergency
Security and policing
Buses
Clinics
Museums & Art Galleries
Cemeteries
Social rental housing
Buildings
Housing development
General vehicles
Specialised vehicles - Refuse
Specialised vehicles - Fire
Specialised vehicles - Conservancy
Specialised vehicles - Ambulances
Plant & equipment
Computers - hardware/equipment
Furniture and other office equipment
Abattoirs
Markets
Civic Land and Buildings
Other Buildings
Other Land
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)
Computers - software & programming
Other

Interest rate
Fixed
Variable

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**Vote 1**	**CITY DEVELOPMENT**
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLI	1.1	CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AN	1.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.3	PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCI	1.4	HOUSING (028)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5	
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICI	1.6	
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICI	1.7	
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICI	1.8	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	1.9	
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.10	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY**
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	FIRE BRIGADE (005)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	TRAFFIC (006)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)
	2.4	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)
	2.5	CLINICS (009)
	2.6	CRIME PREVENTION (010)
	2.7	LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)
	2.8	COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)
	2.9	STREET CLEANING (032)
	2.10	REFUSE REMOVAL (033)
	2.11	WASTE DISPOSAL (036)
	2.12	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)
	Vote 3	**COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SI**
	3.1	CEMETERY (002)
	3.2	LIBRARY (004)
	3.3	MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)
	3.4	PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)
	3.5	PARKS AND GARDENS (023)
	3.6	SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)
	3.7	STADIUM (025)
	3.8	CARAVAN PARK (026)
	3.9	BEACH FACILITIES (027)
	3.10	SWIMMING POOLS (042)
	3.11	MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064)
	3.12	PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)
	Vote 4	**CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION**
	4.1	ADMINISTRATION (001)
	4.2	HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)
	4.3	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)
	4.4	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)
	4.5	AIRPORT (058)
	4.6	PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)
	4.7	IT SERVICES (082)
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5	**CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES**
	5.1	MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)
	5.2	HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)
	5.3	TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)
	5.4	
	5.5	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**
	6.1	SUNDRIES (020)
	6.2	FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)
	6.3	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUP**
	7.1	STREET LIGHTING (041)
	7.2	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)
	7.3	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)
	7.4	ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)
	7.5	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)
	7.6	ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)
	7.7	ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)
	7.8	PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
	7.9	TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)
	7.10	
	Vote 8	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANI**
	8.1	SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)
	8.2	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035)
	8.3	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)
	8.4	WATER RURAL AREAS (046)
	8.5	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)
	8.6	WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)
	8.7	WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)
	8.8	CLARIFIED WATER (061)
	8.9	SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)
	8.10	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)
	8.11	WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)
	8.12	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)
	Vote 9	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROA**
	9.1	URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)
	9.2	RURAL ROADS (056)
	9.3	ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)

9.4	RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
Vote 10	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SU**
10.1	ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)
10.2	PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
10.3	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)
10.4	MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)
10.5	EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)
10.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)
10.7	BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)
10.8	RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)
10.9	
10.10	
Vote 11	**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**
11.1	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)
11.2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)
11.3	INTERNAL AUDIT (080)
11.4	
11.5	
11.6	
11.7	
11.8	
11.9	
11.10	
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Select Org. Structure

1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)
1.4 - HOUSING (028)

2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)
2.5 - CLINICS (009)
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)

ERVICES

3.1 - CEMETERY (002)
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)
3.4 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)
3.5 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)
3.6 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)
3.7 - STADIUM (025)
3.8 - CARAVAN PARK (026)
3.9 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)
3.10 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)
3.11 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064)
3.12 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)

4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)
4.3 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)
4.4 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)
4.5 - AIRPORT (058)
4.6 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)
4.7 - IT SERVICES (082)

5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)

6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)

LY SERVICES

7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)
7.8 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
7.9 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)

TATION

8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035)
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER (061)
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)
8.11 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)

DS AND STORMWATER

9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)

9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)

PORT SERVICES

10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)
10.7 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)

11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)

12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN282 uMhlathuze**
Grade	5
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**
Web Address	**www.umhlathuze.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**reg@umhlathuze.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bg X1004
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	5 Mark Strasse
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 907 5000
Fax number	035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	M Mhlongo	Name	NPN Makhaye
Telephone number	035 907 5314	Telephone number	035 907 5325
Cell number		Cell number	072 538 9102
Fax number	035 907 5327	Fax number	035 907 5327
E-mail address	Mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	E Mbatha	Name	S Mthembu
Telephone number	035 907 5001	Telephone number	035 907 5004
Cell number	072 237 4263	Cell number	078 573 8211
Fax number	035 907 5450	Fax number	086 539 5410
E-mail address	Elphas.Mbatha@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	MthembuSP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	NV Gumbi	Name	P Bhengu
Telephone number	035 907 5019	Telephone number	035 907 5027
Cell number	072 795 9641	Cell number	072 266 6161
Fax number	086 539 5410	Fax number	086 539 5410
E-mail address	GumbiNV@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	BhenguPT@umhlathuze.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	DR NJ Sibeko	Name	N Sibiya
Telephone number	035 907 5100	Telephone number	035 907 5023
Cell number	083 406 5123	Cell number	071 482 2081
Fax number	035 907 5451	Fax number	035 907 5451
E-mail address	Sibekonj@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Sibiyafn@umhlathuze.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	M Kunene	Name	B Mkhwanazi
Telephone number	035 907 5090	Telephone number	035 907 5092
Cell number	0826527050	Cell number	N/A
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Bongiwe.Mkhwanazi@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	H Renald
Telephone number	035 907 5091

Cell number	082 804 8122
Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	**204 614**	238 007	279 679	314 000	326 453	326 453	360 000	393 800	429 904
Service charges	1 225 242	1 388 278	1 640 754	1 742 161	1 649 222	1 649 222	1 833 272	1 963 144	2 119 956
Investment revenue	4 012	14 499	21 060	10 605	16 700	16 700	21 982	22 641	23 320
Transfers recognised - operational	183 050	202 114	232 086	260 509	246 226	246 226	257 953	267 925	285 143
Other own revenue	47 517	146 098	133 869	43 284	49 939	49 939	51 095	53 987	57 045
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 664 435	1 988 995	2 307 447	2 370 559	2 288 540	2 288 540	2 524 301	2 701 497	2 915 368
Employee costs	395 706	437 126	480 990	583 141	561 455	561 455	615 819	670 313	726 335
Remuneration of councillors	15 863	17 148	21 408	23 176	23 176	23 176	24 729	26 584	28 711
Depreciation & asset impairment	78 242	108 389	244 340	182 390	182 390	182 390	205 014	281 661	337 173
Finance charges	82 481	79 985	71 145	77 614	77 614	77 614	79 806	78 062	74 619
Materials and bulk purchases	877 372	958 392	1 074 365	1 131 205	1 101 858	1 101 858	1 179 425	1 230 223	1 303 582
Transfers and grants	5 543	7 178	9 473	13 749	8 539	8 539	13 884	14 647	15 423
Other expenditure	182 988	246 931	394 684	351 973	372 908	372 908	400 687	394 340	424 001
Total Expenditure	1 638 196	1 855 148	2 296 407	2 363 248	2 327 940	2 327 940	2 519 364	2 695 829	2 909 844
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 239	133 847	11 040	7 311	(39 399)	(39 399)	4 937	5 668	5 524
Transfers recognised - capital	49 138	51 659	186 865	119 456	225 405	225 405	159 878	117 531	127 384
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	75 377	185 507	197 906	126 767	186 006	186 006	164 816	123 199	132 908
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 377	185 507	197 906	126 767	186 006	186 006	164 816	123 199	132 908
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**87 042**	115 036	304 375	419 862	498 307	498 307	448 778	290 572	300 384
Transfers recognised - capital	**49 138**	51 659	126 329	157 221	224 290	224 290	177 878	117 531	127 384
Public contributions & donations	**3 165**	4 531	62 602	11 182	8 523	8 523	1 115	–	–
Borrowing	**22 907**	33 829	69 347	144 738	142 572	142 572	159 702	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	**11 833**	25 017	46 097	106 721	122 922	122 922	110 082	73 041	73 000
Total sources of capital funds	**87 042**	115 036	304 375	419 862	498 307	498 307	448 778	290 572	300 384
Financial position									
Total current assets	**439 226**	600 772	835 646	795 143	765 341	765 341	817 368	940 682	1 113 908
Total non current assets	**4 489 526**	4 291 791	4 348 342	4 446 565	4 561 539	4 561 539	4 735 325	4 715 190	4 599 355
Total current liabilities	**439 207**	533 399	621 527	574 408	574 407	574 407	595 405	618 462	658 080
Total non current liabilities	**950 854**	829 668	835 059	935 768	952 466	952 466	923 044	913 129	885 961
Community wealth/Equity	**3 538 691**	3 529 496	3 727 401	3 731 532	3 800 007	3 800 007	4 034 243	4 124 281	4 169 222
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	**193 014**	293 248	404 704	324 461	383 049	383 049	385 509	421 808	488 165
Net cash from (used) investing	**(75 156)**	(112 708)	(243 092)	(241 691)	(358 420)	(358 420)	(303 915)	(287 404)	(289 312)
Net cash from (used) financing	**(203)**	(94 979)	122	(34 890)	(34 890)	(120 390)	45 381	(40 642)	(57 829)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**157 214**	242 775	404 509	447 777	394 248	308 748	435 723	529 485	670 509
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	**157 214**	242 775	404 509	424 050	394 248	394 248	435 723	529 485	670 509
Application of cash and investments	**141 661**	111 744	146 026	246 554	245 977	220 327	232 348	210 595	200 978
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**15 552**	131 031	258 483	177 496	148 271	173 921	203 374	318 890	469 531
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	**4 489 080**	4 252 807	4 348 183	4 383 041	4 464 566	4 464 566	4 506 932	4 487 992	4 453 392
Depreciation & asset impairment	**78 242**	108 389	244 340	182 390	182 390	182 390	205 014	281 661	337 173
Renewal of Existing Assets	**25 187**	62 189	113 536	178 589	221 981	221 981	266 279	129 443	136 838
Repairs and Maintenance	**216 531**	258 480	325 411	344 780	359 348	359 348	405 481	417 665	465 358
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**58 681**	66 907	76 310	86 027	86 027	86 027	106 764	115 305	124 529
Revenue cost of free services provided	**30 206**	33 333	37 765	37 605	37 605	37 605	38 703	41 799	45 143
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	3	14	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	26	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Energy:	62	67	67	76	76	76	76	76	76
Refuse:	27	26	26	22	22	22	22	22	22

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**247 502**	**300 755**	**353 377**	**344 317**	**417 774**	**417 774**	**403 650**	**437 348**	**475 399**
Executive and council	268	228	1 033	165	165	165	2 955	1 134	1 220
Budget and treasury office	220 449	280 077	322 143	335 480	358 890	358 890	394 207	429 295	466 798
Corporate services	26 785	20 451	30 201	8 671	58 718	58 718	6 489	6 919	7 382
Community and public safety	**27 660**	**43 182**	**112 577**	**42 195**	**72 569**	**72 569**	**43 507**	**44 997**	**46 539**
Community and social services	6 226	6 270	14 979	9 765	13 095	13 095	10 562	11 133	11 706
Sport and recreation	4 390	6 026	8 430	2 311	9 237	9 237	18 593	18 790	19 000
Public safety	4 971	12 600	62 501	9 727	11 277	11 277	12 193	12 865	13 572
Housing	2 909	9 042	12 161	8 226	33 090	33 090	2 147	2 197	2 247
Health	9 164	9 244	14 506	12 166	5 870	5 870	12	13	14
Economic and environmental services	**11 430**	**13 613**	**25 755**	**12 295**	**12 024**	**12 024**	**27 733**	**28 430**	**29 166**
Planning and development	1 981	2 439	2 271	1 412	1 649	1 649	1 834	1 932	2 036
Road transport	9 449	11 174	23 483	10 884	10 375	10 375	25 899	26 498	27 131
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1 418 129**	**1 680 349**	**2 002 064**	**2 090 766**	**2 010 738**	**2 010 738**	**2 208 694**	**2 307 627**	**2 490 991**
Electricity	970 954	1 133 941	1 366 436	1 400 658	1 309 708	1 309 708	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
Water	256 843	333 876	387 261	357 476	373 172	373 172	470 063	451 603	492 785
Waste water management	129 010	143 179	160 331	229 357	226 334	226 334	221 534	234 758	252 019
Waste management	61 322	69 353	88 037	103 275	101 523	101 523	114 206	122 784	131 943
Other	**8 851**	**2 755**	**538**	**441**	**841**	**841**	**596**	**626**	**656**
Total Revenue - Standard	**1 713 573**	**2 040 655**	**2 494 312**	**2 490 015**	**2 513 946**	**2 513 946**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 028**	**3 042 752**
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**(24 001)**	**45 809**	**305 947**	**62 069**	**50 728**	**50 728**	**51 721**	**54 316**	**59 454**
Executive and council	12 289	19 514	75 936	414	4 005	4 005	3 371	1 336	1 424
Budget and treasury office	(78 876)	(15 330)	72 794	1 349	5 910	5 910	4 406	4 494	4 804
Corporate services	42 586	41 625	157 218	60 306	40 812	40 812	43 945	48 487	53 226
Community and public safety	**205 216**	**242 388**	**274 724**	**328 527**	**323 814**	**323 814**	**353 232**	**380 822**	**412 783**
Community and social services	30 539	35 715	46 652	49 705	50 455	50 455	61 319	64 522	69 172
Sport and recreation	75 708	90 024	82 422	117 104	113 827	113 827	125 570	135 293	148 676
Public safety	74 892	86 315	115 108	113 528	118 984	118 984	140 046	151 988	163 945
Housing	3 780	7 607	6 256	15 313	15 601	15 601	16 410	17 898	18 908
Health	20 296	22 727	24 286	32 878	24 947	24 947	9 886	11 122	12 082
Economic and environmental services	**109 725**	**147 279**	**197 832**	**210 139**	**191 625**	**191 625**	**236 361**	**259 755**	**294 879**
Planning and development	18 824	27 512	27 667	38 151	42 491	42 491	41 343	44 432	47 521
Road transport	82 201	108 939	169 840	156 144	149 134	149 134	195 018	215 322	247 358
Environmental protection	8 701	10 827	325	15 843	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1 347 183**	**1 419 403**	**1 517 164**	**1 761 610**	**1 760 870**	**1 760 870**	**1 877 314**	**2 000 155**	**2 141 922**
Electricity	943 872	954 591	1 066 981	1 204 958	1 153 502	1 153 502	1 211 487	1 283 481	1 355 260
Water	280 843	282 283	266 614	322 351	377 118	377 118	397 688	427 442	465 994
Waste water management	47 579	100 211	123 924	137 708	133 907	133 907	162 473	175 521	197 705
Waste management	74 889	82 319	59 644	96 593	96 344	96 344	105 667	113 710	122 963
Other	**72**	**269**	**740**	**903**	**903**	**903**	**736**	**781**	**807**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 247**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 829**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**247 502**	**300 755**	**353 377**	**344 317**	**417 774**	**417 774**	**403 650**	**437 348**	**475 399**
Executive and council	268	228	1 033	165	165	165	2 955	1 134	1 220
Mayor and Council	268	228	1 033	165	165	165	2 955	1 134	1 220
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	220 449	280 077	322 143	335 480	358 890	358 890	394 207	429 295	466 798
Corporate services	26 785	20 451	30 201	8 671	58 718	58 718	6 489	6 919	7 382
Human Resources	2 077	1 755	1 010	346	346	346	6	6	6
Information Technology	(99)	947	1 367	1 426	16 489	16 489	297	312	331
Property Services	19 483	13 548	20 970	2 728	5 931	5 931	1 507	1 590	1 677
Other Admin	5 324	4 200	6 854	4 171	35 952	35 952	4 679	5 012	5 368
Community and public safety	**27 660**	**43 182**	**112 577**	**42 195**	**72 569**	**72 569**	**43 507**	**44 997**	**46 539**
Community and social services	**6 226**	**6 270**	**14 979**	**9 765**	**13 095**	**13 095**	**10 562**	**11 133**	**11 706**
Libraries and Archives	3 713	3 619	6 662	7 055	7 090	7 090	7 587	7 990	8 395
Museums & Art Galleries etc	127	136	289	307	307	307	174	183	192
Community halls and Facilities	1 962	2 079	7 571	1 896	5 171	5 171	2 305	2 435	2 569
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	425	436	457	507	527	527	497	524	550
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	4 390	6 026	8 430	2 311	9 237	9 237	18 593	18 790	19 000
Public safety	**4 971**	**12 600**	**62 501**	**9 727**	**11 277**	**11 277**	**12 193**	**12 865**	**13 572**
Police	3 822	11 136	60 206	9 146	10 696	10 696	11 565	12 201	12 872
Fire	1 149	1 464	786	581	581	581	628	664	700
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	–	–	1 510	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**2 909**	**9 042**	**12 161**	**8 226**	**33 090**	**33 090**	**2 147**	**2 197**	**2 247**
Health	**9 164**	**9 244**	**14 506**	**12 166**	**5 870**	**5 870**	**12**	**13**	**14**
Clinics	4 819	4 842	9 645	7 296	5 453	5 453	6	6	6
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4 345	4 401	4 861	4 871	417	417	7	7	7
Economic and environmental services	**11 430**	**13 613**	**25 755**	**12 295**	**12 024**	**12 024**	**27 733**	**28 430**	**29 166**
Planning and development	**1 981**	**2 439**	**2 271**	**1 412**	**1 649**	**1 649**	**1 834**	**1 932**	**2 036**
Economic Development/Planning	1 981	2 439	2 271	1 412	1 649	1 649	1 834	1 932	2 036
Town Planning/Building enforcement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**9 449**	**11 174**	**23 483**	**10 884**	**10 375**	**10 375**	**25 899**	**26 498**	**27 131**
Roads	–	1 255	13 116	826	68	68	15 071	15 075	15 079
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	9 449	9 919	10 367	10 057	10 307	10 307	10 828	11 423	12 051
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1 418 129**	**1 680 349**	**2 002 064**	**2 090 766**	**2 010 738**	**2 010 738**	**2 208 694**	**2 307 627**	**2 490 991**
Electricity	**970 954**	**1 133 941**	**1 366 436**	**1 400 658**	**1 309 708**	**1 309 708**	**1 402 890**	**1 498 482**	**1 614 243**
Electricity Distribution	970 954	1 133 941	1 366 436	1 400 658	1 309 708	1 309 708	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
Electricity Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	**256 843**	**333 876**	**387 261**	**357 476**	**373 172**	**373 172**	**470 063**	**451 603**	**492 785**
Water Distribution	256 843	333 876	387 261	357 476	373 172	373 172	470 063	451 603	492 785
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**129 010**	**143 179**	**160 331**	**229 357**	**226 334**	**226 334**	**221 534**	**234 758**	**252 019**
Sewerage	129 010	143 179	160 331	229 357	226 334	226 334	221 534	234 758	252 019
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**61 322**	**69 353**	**88 037**	**103 275**	**101 523**	**101 523**	**114 206**	**122 784**	**131 943**
Solid Waste	61 322	69 353	88 037	103 275	101 523	101 523	114 206	122 784	131 943
Other	**8 851**	**2 755**	**538**	**441**	**841**	**841**	**596**	**626**	**656**
Air Transport	8 851	2 755	538	441	841	841	596	626	656
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	**1 713 573**	**2 040 655**	**2 494 312**	**2 490 015**	**2 513 946**	**2 513 946**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 028**	**3 042 752**
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**(24 001)**	**45 809**	**305 947**	**62 069**	**50 728**	**50 728**	**51 721**	**54 316**	**59 454**
Executive and council	12 289	19 514	75 936	414	4 005	4 005	3 371	1 336	1 424
Mayor and Council	9 511	15 990	64 286	414	3 986	3 986	1 371	1 336	1 424
Municipal Manager	2 778	3 525	11 650	–	19	19	2 000	–	–
Budget and treasury office	(78 876)	(15 330)	72 794	1 349	5 910	5 910	4 406	4 494	4 804
Corporate services	42 586	41 625	157 218	60 306	40 812	40 812	43 945	48 487	53 226
Human Resources	3 131	2 433	19 129	4 476	5 323	5 323	3 933	4 203	4 507
Information Technology	(100)	947	26 281	2 552	3 189	3 189	3 043	3 244	3 492
Property Services	4 428	5 484	4 749	7 754	7 864	7 864	5 068	5 391	5 688
Other Admin	35 126	32 761	107 059	45 524	24 437	24 437	31 902	35 649	39 539
Community and public safety	**205 216**	**242 388**	**274 724**	**328 527**	**323 814**	**323 814**	**353 232**	**380 822**	**412 783**
Community and social services	**30 539**	**35 715**	**46 652**	**49 705**	**50 455**	**50 455**	**61 319**	**64 522**	**69 172**
Libraries and Archives	11 356	12 954	12 129	16 908	16 878	16 878	18 572	20 102	21 511
Museums & Art Galleries etc	1 127	1 217	869	1 648	1 632	1 632	6 672	7 040	7 420
Community halls and Facilities	11 648	15 413	27 902	22 800	23 494	23 494	26 407	27 329	29 263
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	6 408	6 131	5 752	8 349	8 451	8 451	9 668	10 052	10 978
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other Social	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	75 708	90 024	82 422	117 104	113 827	113 827	125 570	135 293	148 676

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Public safety	**74 892**	**86 315**	**115 108**	**113 528**	**118 984**	**118 984**	**140 046**	**151 988**	**163 945**
Police	24 182	30 529	77 478	40 152	42 623	42 623	51 627	54 854	58 647
Fire	33 675	36 240	33 719	46 223	49 416	49 416	57 635	64 248	71 297
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	16 317	18 807	3 571	25 692	26 042	26 042	29 468	31 260	32 045
Other	719	739	340	1 461	904	904	1 317	1 625	1 955
Housing	**3 780**	**7 607**	**6 256**	**15 313**	**15 601**	**15 601**	**16 410**	**17 898**	**18 908**
Health	**20 296**	**22 727**	**24 286**	**32 878**	**24 947**	**24 947**	**9 886**	**11 122**	**12 082**
Clinics	15 665	16 800	16 399	23 696	17 116	17 116	2 272	2 432	2 595
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4 631	5 928	7 888	9 182	7 831	7 831	7 614	8 691	9 487
Economic and environmental services	**109 725**	**147 279**	**197 832**	**210 139**	**191 625**	**191 625**	**236 361**	**259 755**	**294 879**
Planning and development	**18 824**	**27 512**	**27 667**	**38 151**	**42 491**	**42 491**	**41 343**	**44 432**	**47 521**
Economic Development/Planning	18 824	27 512	27 667	38 151	42 491	42 491	41 343	44 432	47 521
Town Planning/Building enforcement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**82 201**	**108 939**	**169 840**	**156 144**	**149 134**	**149 134**	**195 018**	**215 322**	**247 358**
Roads	75 038	100 811	163 082	146 187	139 496	139 496	183 899	203 439	234 715
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	7 163	8 128	6 758	9 957	9 638	9 638	11 119	11 884	12 644
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**8 701**	**10 827**	**325**	**15 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control	7 555	9 469	–	14 500	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape	706	856	–	974	–	–	–	–	–
Other	440	501	325	370	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1 347 183**	**1 419 403**	**1 517 164**	**1 761 610**	**1 760 870**	**1 760 870**	**1 877 314**	**2 000 155**	**2 141 922**
Electricity	**943 872**	**954 591**	**1 066 981**	**1 204 958**	**1 153 502**	**1 153 502**	**1 211 487**	**1 283 481**	**1 355 260**
Electricity Distribution	192 436	108 178	104 247	125 844	144 966	144 966	146 728	158 975	168 549
Electricity Generation	751 435	846 414	962 734	1 079 114	1 008 536	1 008 536	1 064 759	1 124 507	1 186 711
Water	**280 843**	**282 283**	**266 614**	**322 351**	**377 118**	**377 118**	**397 688**	**427 442**	**465 994**
Water Distribution	280 843	282 283	266 614	322 351	377 118	377 118	397 688	427 442	465 994
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**47 579**	**100 211**	**123 924**	**137 708**	**133 907**	**133 907**	**162 473**	**175 521**	**197 705**
Sewerage	46 286	98 885	123 172	135 996	132 212	132 212	160 595	173 485	195 519
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets	1 293	1 326	752	1 712	1 695	1 695	1 878	2 037	2 186
Waste management	**74 889**	**82 319**	**59 644**	**96 593**	**96 344**	**96 344**	**105 667**	**113 710**	**122 963**
Solid Waste	74 889	82 319	59 644	96 593	96 344	96 344	105 667	113 710	122 963
Other	**72**	**269**	**740**	**903**	**903**	**903**	**736**	**781**	**807**
Air Transport	72	269	740	903	903	903	736	781	807
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 247**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 829**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	22 613	23 352	33 877	10 871	39 174	39 174	3 981	4 129	4 283
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PU	84 907	101 143	179 281	135 231	131 983	131 983	137 244	147 090	157 586
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	9 157	10 571	16 204	10 517	17 549	17 549	27 276	27 937	28 611
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	12 239	7 306	6 289	5 081	20 769	20 769	7 228	5 642	5 973
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUI	2 077	1 755	1 010	346	346	346	6	6	6
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	220 677	280 644	322 852	336 236	359 646	359 646	394 563	429 672	467 195
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	970 954	1 133 941	1 367 946	1 400 658	1 309 708	1 309 708	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	383 930	474 242	544 076	581 823	591 921	591 921	676 473	675 507	733 665
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 133	2 263	14 082	1 826	1 068	1 068	16 071	16 135	16 199
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	2 377	2 965	5 719	5 288	38 524	38 524	15 429	11 174	11 478
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 509	2 473	2 976	2 138	3 258	3 258	3 018	3 255	3 512
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 713 573**	**2 040 655**	**2 494 312**	**2 490 015**	**2 513 946**	**2 513 946**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 029**	**3 042 752**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	25 151	38 758	37 416	58 894	63 784	63 784	61 019	65 790	70 046
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PU	165 630	185 349	204 111	234 194	227 319	227 319	240 684	260 954	283 100
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	104 023	121 383	109 594	160 280	156 659	156 659	178 786	193 538	213 067
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	17 891	26 921	127 170	12 489	15 959	15 959	14 273	12 898	12 104
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUI	3 131	2 433	19 129	4 476	5 323	5 323	3 933	4 203	4 507
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(78 504)	(15 409)	82 985	1 493	5 209	5 209	5 138	5 262	5 624
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	960 189	973 399	1 070 553	1 230 650	1 179 544	1 179 544	1 240 955	1 314 741	1 387 305
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	329 228	383 826	381 798	458 129	497 690	497 690	537 313	583 289	642 703
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	75 899	101 516	163 999	147 305	140 615	140 615	185 052	204 446	236 016
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	18 245	23 617	78 322	43 809	25 468	25 468	37 867	38 521	42 335
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	17 314	13 356	21 332	11 530	10 371	10 371	14 345	12 189	13 037
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 247**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 830**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**22 613**	**23 352**	**33 877**	**10 871**	**39 174**	**39 174**	**3 981**	**4 129**	**4 283**
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	1 981	2 439	2 271	1 412	1 649	1 649	1 834	1 932	2 036
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	17 724	11 871	19 445	1 233	4 435	4 435	–	–	–
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	449	426	134	0	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	2 460	8 617	12 027	8 226	33 090	33 090	2 147	2 197	2 247
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**84 907**	**101 143**	**179 281**	**135 231**	**131 983**	**131 983**	**137 244**	**147 090**	**157 586**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	1 149	1 464	786	581	581	581	628	664	700
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	3 440	11 136	60 206	9 146	10 696	10 696	11 565	12 201	12 872
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	4 345	4 401	4 861	4 871	417	417	7	7	7
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	4 819	4 842	9 645	7 296	5 453	5 453	6	6	6
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	381	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	9 449	9 919	10 367	10 057	10 307	10 307	10 828	11 423	12 051
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)		27	5 380	5	3 005	3 005	6	6	6
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	382	369	177	5	5	5	6	6	6
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	60 916	68 973	87 839	103 250	101 500	101 500	114 185	122 761	131 919
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	24	11	20	20	18	18	16	17	18
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	**9 157**	**10 571**	**16 204**	**10 517**	**17 549**	**17 549**	**27 276**	**27 937**	**28 611**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	425	436	457	507	527	527	497	524	550
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	3 713	3 619	6 662	7 055	7 090	7 090	7 587	7 990	8 395
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	503	354	366	338	388	388	426	449	474
3.4 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	3 082	4 665	4 852	989	2 605	2 605	2 756	2 901	3 056
3.6 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	124	94	89	95	1 211	1 211	15 101	15 107	15 111
3.7 - STADIUM (025)	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - CARAVAN PARK (026)	640	678	708	730	750	750	230	248	268
3.9 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	118	154	2 196	5	4 181	4 181	6	6	6
3.10 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	416	426	465	491	491	491	501	529	558
3.11 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064)	127	136	289	307	307	307	174	183	192
3.12 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	10	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**12 239**	**7 306**	**6 289**	**5 081**	**20 769**	**20 769**	**7 228**	**5 642**	**5 973**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	1 760	1 677	1 525	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 507	1 590	1 677
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	1 459	1 698	1 825	1 553	1 778	1 778	1 874	1 981	2 089
4.3 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	268	228	1 033	165	165	165	2 955	1 134	1 220
4.4 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	8 851	2 755	538	441	841	841	596	626	656
4.5 - AIRPORT (058)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - IT SERVICES (082)	(99)	947	1 367	1 426	16 489	16 489	297	312	331
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**2 077**	**1 755**	**1 010**	**346**	**346**	**346**	**6**	**6**	**6**
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	2 077	1 755	1 010	346	346	346	6	6	6
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**220 677**	**280 644**	**322 852**	**336 236**	**359 646**	**359 646**	**394 563**	**429 672**	**467 195**
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	220 449	280 077	322 143	335 480	358 890	358 890	394 207	429 295	466 798
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	228	568	709	755	755	755	357	376	397
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	**970 954**	**1 133 941**	**1 367 946**	**1 400 658**	**1 309 708**	**1 309 708**	**1 402 890**	**1 498 482**	**1 614 243**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	–	–	1 510	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	970 954	1 132 601	1 363 045	1 400 658	1 309 708	1 309 708	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	–	1 317	3 391	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	**383 930**	**474 242**	**544 076**	**581 823**	**591 921**	**591 921**	**676 473**	**675 507**	**733 665**
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	123 697	137 006	158 573	225 131	220 765	220 765	212 144	227 403	244 415
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	–	–	–	27	27	27	28	29	31
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	–	8 452	44 666	40 566	33 566	33 566	33 748	36 055	39 264
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	–	837	687	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	–	–	–	5	5	5	6	6	6
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	239 872	305 977	314 531	290 725	309 994	309 994	403 077	382 753	418 775
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER (061)	13 415	14 195	17 751	15 250	17 000	17 000	20 365	21 792	23 321
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	5 188	6 008	7 869	8 425	8 815	8 815	5 306	5 571	5 850
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	1 757	1 757	–	1 694	1 750	1 750	1 800	1 899	2 003
8.11 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORM	**1 133**	**2 263**	**14 082**	**1 826**	**1 068**	**1 068**	**16 071**	**16 135**	**16 199**
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)		1 255	13 116	826	68	68	15 071	15 075	15 079
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	1 133	1 008	965	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 120
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVIC	**2 377**	**2 965**	**5 719**	**5 288**	**38 524**	**38 524**	**15 429**	**11 174**	**11 478**
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	127	60	35	32	42	42	48	50	53
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	1 923	2 813	3 515	5 011	7 586	7 586	15 124	10 854	11 139
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	–	–	–	10	10	10	11	11	12
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	327	85	2 140	224	30 875	30 875	235	246	261
10.7 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	–	–	29	11	11	11	12	12	13
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**3 509**	**2 473**	**2 976**	**2 138**	**3 258**	**3 258**	**3 018**	**3 255**	**3 512**
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	3 509	2 473	2 655	2 138	3 158	3 158	3 018	3 255	3 512
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	–	–	–	–			–	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	–	–	320	–	100	100	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 713 573**	**2 040 655**	**2 494 312**	**2 490 015**	**2 513 946**	**2 513 946**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 029**	**3 042 752**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**25 151**	**38 758**	**37 416**	**58 894**	**63 784**	**63 784**	**61 019**	**65 790**	**70 046**
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	19 264	28 014	27 992	38 522	42 491	42 491	41 343	44 432	47 521
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	2 106	3 137	3 168	5 059	5 693	5 693	3 266	3 460	3 617
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	3 780	7 607	6 256	15 313	15 601	15 601	16 410	17 898	18 908
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**165 630**	**185 349**	**204 111**	**234 194**	**227 319**	**227 319**	**240 684**	**260 954**	**283 100**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	33 675	36 240	33 719	46 223	49 416	49 416	57 635	64 248	71 297
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	23 678	30 272	76 567	36 122	38 893	38 893	46 799	49 582	52 920
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	719	739	340	1 461	904	904	1 317	1 625	1 955
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	7 095	8 176	7 888	12 664	7 831	7 831	7 614	8 691	9 487
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	15 665	16 800	16 399	23 696	17 116	17 116	2 272	2 432	2 595
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	503	257	911	4 030	3 730	3 730	4 828	5 273	5 727
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	7 163	8 128	6 758	9 957	9 638	9 638	11 119	11 884	12 644
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	949	1 093	1 134	1 735	1 753	1 753	1 556	1 474	1 326
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	18 772	20 914	21 593	27 820	30 021	30 021	34 639	36 970	39 396
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	56 080	61 405	37 832	68 468	66 018	66 018	70 752	76 449	82 615
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	37	(1)	218	305	305	305	277	292	952
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	1 293	1 326	752	1 712	1 695	1 695	1 878	2 037	2 186
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	**104 023**	**121 383**	**109 594**	**160 280**	**156 659**	**156 659**	**178 786**	**193 538**	**213 067**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	6 409	6 132	5 752	8 351	8 451	8 451	9 668	10 052	10 978
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	11 356	12 954	12 129	16 908	16 878	16 878	18 572	20 102	21 511
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	8 719	10 200	8 422	15 296	15 871	15 871	18 304	21 052	24 483
3.4 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	5 831	6 347	6 374	8 429	8 952	8 952	9 628	10 462	11 308
3.5 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	36 743	44 585	5 934	55 796	54 871	54 871	57 137	59 963	64 974
3.6 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	11 576	16 362	16 379	21 560	22 239	22 239	24 279	28 561	33 444
3.7 - STADIUM (025)	26	151	31	155	142	142	143	138	162
3.8 - CARAVAN PARK (026)			43	11	11	11	43	43	43
3.9 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	9 848	10 064	9 456	14 109	14 147	14 147	15 335	15 947	17 429
3.10 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	12 381	13 363	11 735	18 013	16 372	16 372	19 002	20 176	21 313
3.11 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064)	1 127	1 217	869	1 648	1 632	1 632	6 672	7 040	7 420
3.12 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	7	8	32 470	4	(2 908)	(2 908)	4	4	4
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**17 891**	**26 921**	**127 170**	**12 489**	**15 959**	**15 959**	**14 273**	**12 898**	**12 104**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	4 105	3 250	14 357	156	(312)	(312)	774	803	856
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	2 322	2 347	1 581	2 695	2 171	2 171	1 802	1 931	2 071
4.3 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	1 980	4 120	18 346	5 769	5 870	5 870	6 547	4 803	3 454
4.4 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	9 511	15 990	64 286	414	3 986	3 986	1 371	1 336	1 424
4.5 - AIRPORT (058)	72	269	740	903	903	903	736	781	807
4.6 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	1 580	–	152	152	–	–	–
4.7 - IT SERVICES (082)	(100)	947	26 281	2 552	3 189	3 189	3 043	3 244	3 492
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**3 131**	**2 433**	**19 129**	**4 476**	**5 323**	**5 323**	**3 933**	**4 203**	**4 507**
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	1 054	681	1 403	1 554	1 842	1 842	1 907	2 037	2 166
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	0	(2)	5 662	999	611	611	669	715	774
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	2 077	1 753	12 063	1 922	2 870	2 870	1 356	1 450	1 568
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**(78 504)**	**(15 409)**	**82 985**	**1 493**	**5 209**	**5 209**	**5 138**	**5 262**	**5 624**
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	(78 876)	(15 330)	72 794	1 349	5 910	5 910	4 406	4 494	4 804
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	371	(80)	10 191	144	(702)	(702)	733	768	820
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	**960 189**	**973 399**	**1 070 553**	**1 230 650**	**1 179 544**	**1 179 544**	**1 240 955**	**1 314 741**	**1 387 305**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	16 317	18 807	3 571	25 692	26 042	26 042	29 468	31 260	32 045
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)	751 435	846 414	962 734	1 079 114	1 008 536	1 008 536	1 064 759	1 124 507	1 186 711
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	185 922	99 106	62 607	115 989	118 969	118 969	119 724	131 798	137 771
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	6 514	7 732	6 771	9 850	11 648	11 648	14 351	15 044	16 478
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	(0)	4	21 541	1	981	981	1	1	1
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	0	1 317	6 471	5	(1 800)	(1 800)	5	6	6
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	0	19	6 857	–	(150)	(150)	–	–	–
7.8 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	–	–	–	13 928	13 928	12 647	12 126	14 293
7.9 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	–	–	–	–	1 391	1 391	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	**329 228**	**383 826**	**381 798**	**458 129**	**497 690**	**497 690**	**537 313**	**583 289**	**642 703**
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	30 258	35 690	38 702	44 665	43 881	43 881	51 106	64 268	77 532
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035)	34 020	38 008	35 683	52 148	52 138	52 138	65 093	64 870	68 529
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	17 702	19 139	15 798	26 168	27 743	27 743	32 000	33 621	38 168
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	24 097	30 828	19 795	51 687	50 219	50 219	43 879	49 672	57 021
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	–	(12 086)	4 220	4 765	4 754	4 754	4 988	5 362	5 656
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	100 996	129 230	116 581	135 564	178 064	178 064	191 623	198 064	212 481
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	102 355	116 490	79 152	104 914	100 535	100 535	110 732	128 118	141 381
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER (061)	10 467	12 549	11 239	15 108	15 108	15 108	17 578	18 221	18 868
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	9 088	13 540	11 504	21 335	21 501	21 501	18 400	19 183	21 178
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	246	438	1 567	1 714	1 714	1 714	1 850	1 843	1 819
8.11 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	(0)	4	40 261	6	2 236	2 236	6	7	7
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	(0)	(5)	7 296	55	(203)	(203)	58	61	64
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORM	**75 899**	**101 516**	**163 999**	**147 305**	**140 615**	**140 615**	**185 052**	**204 446**	**236 016**
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	75 038	85 797	111 055	114 317	111 546	111 546	144 774	163 427	190 968
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	15 014	16 968	31 870	33 754	33 754	39 125	40 012	43 746
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	(0)	–	35 059	–	(5 804)	(5 804)	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	861	705	916	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 153	1 008	1 301
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVIC	**18 245**	**23 617**	**78 322**	**43 809**	**25 468**	**25 468**	**37 867**	**38 521**	**42 335**
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	14 927	13 372	6 677	12 563	11 897	11 897	13 235	14 431	15 644
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	5 591	5 968	10 065	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	2 991	4 562	7 988	11 234	11 639	11 639	20 970	17 639	18 810
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	(0)	–	8 561	34	(68)	(68)	36	38	40
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	(0)	–	5 741	3 501	4 136	4 136	2 252	3 226	3 645
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	327	85	36 448	6 398	(2 412)	(2 412)	1 355	3 167	4 173
10.7 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	(0)	6	6 732	–	340	340	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	0	0	208	14	(65)	(65)	20	21	23
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**17 314**	**13 356**	**21 332**	**11 530**	**10 371**	**10 371**	**14 345**	**12 189**	**13 037**
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	14 538	9 832	6 978	11 499	10 158	10 158	12 330	12 172	13 019
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	2 778	3 525	11 650	–	19	19	2 000	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	(2)	–	2 704	32	193	193	16	17	18
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 247**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 830**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	204 614	238 007	279 679	314 000	326 453	326 453	360 000	393 800	429 904
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	966 962	1 091 706	1 311 519	1 385 000	1 295 000	1 295 000	1 386 603	1 481 236	1 600 012
Service charges - water revenue	134 008	158 637	176 552	204 600	206 500	206 500	281 565	303 931	328 079
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 702	66 946	71 241	78 000	75 450	75 450	84 000	90 720	97 978
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 088	52 520	58 414	62 000	60 200	60 200	67 800	73 224	79 082
Service charges - other	18 483	18 468	23 028	12 561	12 072	12 072	13 304	14 033	14 805
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 133	16 860	13 501	8 234	11 562	11 562	10 874	11 532	12 225
Interest earned - external investments	4 012	14 499	21 060	10 605	16 700	16 700	21 982	22 641	23 320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 639	1 778	52	1 542	1 544	1 544	1 558	1 641	1 728
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	3 005	10 550	59 986	8 877	10 377	10 377	11 231	11 849	12 501
Licences and permits	1 831	1 933	1 744	1 728	1 754	1 754	1 765	1 861	1 964
Agency services	5 922	6 093	6 630	6 350	6 600	6 600	7 000	7 385	7 791
Transfers recognised - operational	183 050	202 114	232 086	260 509	246 226	246 226	257 953	267 925	285 143
Other revenue	13 129	108 315	44 425	16 553	18 102	18 102	18 666	19 719	20 837
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 857	569	7 530	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 664 435**	**1 988 995**	**2 307 447**	**2 370 559**	**2 288 540**	**2 288 540**	**2 524 301**	**2 701 497**	**2 915 368**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	395 706	437 126	480 990	583 141	561 455	561 455	615 819	670 313	726 335
Remuneration of councillors	15 863	17 148	21 408	23 176	23 176	23 176	24 729	26 584	28 711
Debt impairment	3 000	3 647	67 969	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050
Depreciation & asset impairment	78 242	108 389	244 340	182 390	182 390	182 390	205 014	281 661	337 173
Finance charges	82 481	79 985	71 145	77 614	77 614	77 614	79 806	78 062	74 619
Bulk purchases	834 060	937 247	1 051 626	1 096 502	1 065 919	1 065 919	1 134 058	1 191 432	1 254 842
Other materials	43 312	21 145	22 740	34 702	35 939	35 939	45 366	38 792	48 740
Contracted services	100 102	136 837	167 825	159 669	178 565	178 565	204 840	188 763	215 591
Transfers and grants	5 543	7 178	9 473	13 749	8 539	8 539	13 884	14 647	15 423
Other expenditure	79 886	105 977	158 890	189 254	191 292	191 292	192 797	202 527	205 360
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 248**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 829**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**26 239**	**133 847**	**11 040**	**7 311**	**(39 399)**	**(39 399)**	**4 937**	**5 668**	**5 524**
Transfers recognised - capital	49 138	51 659	186 865	119 456	225 405	225 405	159 878	117 531	127 384
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 377**	**185 507**	**197 906**	**126 767**	**186 006**	**186 006**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1 074	6 098	7 595	22 610	24 931	24 931	18 000	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PU	7	901	8 941	29 330	25 721	25 721	20 013	16 848	16 848
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	220	2 797	9 579	32 594	30 803	30 803	30 594	24 981	24 981
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	10 626	9 480	5 923	4 319	4 029	4 029	12 193	13 419	13 419
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUI	–	–	12	94	74	74	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	211	142	–	547	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	8 025	12 722	65 291	48 220	39 108	39 108	19 103	5 770	9 270
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	45 212	47 811	114 084	160 857	151 089	151 089	198 230	149 044	165 397
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	2 312	5 025	25 670	16 124	13 344	13 344	36 000	38 289	38 289
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	15 456	–	–	17 181	6 155	6 155	28 526	20 166	20 166
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	68	49	–	49	49	49	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**83 211**	**85 024**	**237 096**	**331 924**	**295 302**	**295 302**	**362 660**	**268 517**	**288 370**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	293	1 123	1 012	2 773	2 702	2 702	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PU	151	495	1 165	5 517	5 505	5 505	9 447	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	814	2 610	4 320	17 798	20 334	20 334	24 350	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	518	5 492	5 746	12 826	30 139	30 139	12 906	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUI	8	16	5	–	20	20	18	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	79	104	151	4 917	–	–	15	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	252	4 760	3 992	18 871	34 896	34 896	15 090	7 000	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 558	3 790	28 189	5 720	36 141	36 141	7 790	3 000	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	(75)	1 998	6 202	3 893	9 120	9 120	6 953	41	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	66	9 604	16 278	15 624	64 148	64 148	9 552	12 014	12 014
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	166	22	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**3 831**	**30 012**	**67 280**	**87 938**	**203 005**	**203 005**	**86 119**	**22 055**	**12 014**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**87 042**	**115 036**	**304 375**	**419 862**	**498 307**	**498 307**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**18 909**	**22 235**	**33 076**	**53 162**	**97 523**	**97 523**	**44 606**	**34 398**	**34 398**
Executive and council	–	–	352	211	167	167	93	–	–
Budget and treasury office	269	195	132	5 464	–	–	15	–	–
Corporate services	18 640	22 040	32 591	47 487	97 355	97 355	44 498	34 398	34 398
Community and public safety	**2 216**	**15 937**	**33 791**	**117 319**	**120 897**	**120 897**	**125 977**	**56 300**	**56 300**
Community and social services	593	4 470	12 847	26 938	29 728	29 728	40 526	29 158	29 158
Sport and recreation	895	2 276	9 301	32 162	32 406	32 406	41 239	21 654	21 654
Public safety	89	2 920	5 114	27 663	26 127	26 127	21 345	5 488	5 488
Housing	623	6 046	5 756	22 442	24 824	24 824	18 000	–	–
Health	17	225	773	8 115	7 812	7 812	4 867	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**2 509**	**7 247**	**32 321**	**20 775**	**22 656**	**22 656**	**42 983**	**38 330**	**38 289**
Planning and development	271	219	86	168	107	107	–	–	–
Road transport	2 237	7 028	32 236	20 607	22 548	22 548	42 983	38 330	38 289
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**55 100**	**67 359**	**205 187**	**228 605**	**256 932**	**256 932**	**234 914**	**161 544**	**171 397**
Electricity	8 277	15 544	61 607	56 031	64 602	64 602	24 831	9 500	6 000
Water	4 747	15 048	79 627	88 125	117 343	117 343	128 499	70 265	80 910
Waste water management	42 023	36 584	62 646	79 452	70 987	70 987	79 807	81 779	84 488
Waste management	53	183	1 307	4 998	4 000	4 000	1 778	–	–
Other	**8 309**	**2 258**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**87 042**	**115 036**	**304 375**	**419 862**	**498 307**	**498 307**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**
Funded by:									
National Government	39 679	40 345	110 841	119 456	189 588	189 588	159 878	117 531	127 384
Provincial Government	9 452	11 087	15 246	37 765	34 702	34 702	18 000	–	–
District Municipality	–	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	7	131	133	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**49 138**	**51 659**	**126 329**	**157 221**	**224 290**	**224 290**	**177 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
Public contributions & donations	3 165	4 531	62 602	11 182	8 523	8 523	1 115	–	–
Borrowing	22 907	33 829	69 347	144 738	142 572	142 572	159 702	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	11 833	25 017	46 097	106 721	122 922	122 922	110 082	73 041	73 000
Total Capital Funding	**87 042**	**115 036**	**304 375**	**419 862**	**498 307**	**498 307**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)		–	–	–
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)		–	–	–
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)		–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)		–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		9 447	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)		587	–	–
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)		–	–	–
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)		–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)		1 428	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)		3 439	–	–
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)		–	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)		30	–	–
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)		–	–	–
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)		–	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)		1 778	–	–
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)		–	–	–
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)		2 186	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 350	–	–
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)		2 017	–	–
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)		3 973	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)		4 710	–	–
3.4 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)		–	–	–
3.5 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)		849	–	–
3.6 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)		11 418	–	–
3.7 - STADIUM (025)		–	–	–
3.8 - CARAVAN PARK (026)		–	–	–
3.9 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)		79	–	–
3.10 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)		645	–	–
3.11 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064)		5	–	–
3.12 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)		653	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		12 906	–	–
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)		17	–	–
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)		–	–	–
4.3 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)		9 716	–	–
4.4 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)		93	–	–
4.5 - AIRPORT (058)		300	–	–
4.6 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)		–	–	–
4.7 - IT SERVICES (082)		2 779	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		18	–	–
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)		2	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)		6	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)		10	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		15	–	–
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)		–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)		15	–	–
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)		–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		15 090	7 000	–
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)		4 945	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)		–	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)		8 488	7 000	–
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)		–	–	–
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)		–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)		40	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)		–	–	–
7.8 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)		1 617	–	–
7.9 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)		–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		7 790	3 000	–
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)		4 468	–	–
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035)		–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)		10	–	–
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)		596	–	–
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)		816	–	–
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)		–	–	–
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)		1 411	3 000	–
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER (061)		–	–	–
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)		–	–	–
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)		–	–	–
8.11 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)		39	–	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)		452	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATE		6 953	41	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)		6 953	41	–
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)		–	–	–
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)		–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)		–	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		9 552	12 014	12 014
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)		11	–	–
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)		–	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)		100	–	–
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)		–	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)		340	2 014	2 014
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)		9 101	10 000	10 000
10.7 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)		–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)		–	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)		–	–	–
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)		–	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)		–	–	–
		–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		86 118 600	22 054 800	12 013 800
Total Capital Expenditure		448 778 200	290 572 100	300 384 000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	77 214	202 775	364 509	274 050	244 248	244 248	235 723	229 485	270 509
Call investment deposits	80 000	40 000	40 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	300 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	185 750	239 463	316 529	256 385	256 385	256 385	276 096	297 627	321 126
Other debtors	30 440	42 920	41 567	25 114	25 114	25 114	28 128	31 503	35 283
Current portion of long-term receivables	157	111	41	44	44	44	43	45	47
Inventory	65 665	75 503	72 999	89 550	89 550	89 550	77 379	82 022	86 943
Total current assets	**439 226**	**600 772**	**835 646**	**795 143**	**765 341**	**765 341**	**817 368**	**940 682**	**1 113 908**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	446	357	159	166	166	166	143	150	158
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	132 532	135 312	134 574	132 054	134 022	134 022	133 599	133 177	132 760
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	4 347 280	4 142 445	4 198 726	4 302 173	4 413 099	4 413 099	4 587 393	4 569 618	4 456 114
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	6 779	11 188	12 160	9 448	11 528	11 528	11 466	9 521	7 598
Other non-current assets	2 489	2 489	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724
Total non current assets	**4 489 526**	**4 291 791**	**4 348 342**	**4 446 565**	**4 561 539**	**4 561 539**	**4 735 325**	**4 715 190**	**4 599 355**
TOTAL ASSETS	**4 928 751**	**4 892 563**	**5 183 988**	**5 241 708**	**5 326 880**	**5 326 880**	**5 552 693**	**5 655 872**	**5 713 264**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	94 791	106 224	124 739	122 938	122 938	122 938	140 619	141 292	158 629
Consumer deposits	38 919	39 779	44 908	43 646	43 646	43 646	47 138	50 909	54 981
Trade and other payables	285 226	364 078	431 489	381 429	381 429	381 429	386 360	403 738	420 686
Provisions	20 270	23 317	20 391	26 395	26 394	26 394	21 288	22 523	23 784
Total current liabilities	**439 207**	**533 399**	**621 527**	**574 408**	**574 407**	**574 407**	**595 405**	**618 462**	**658 080**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	732 522	625 250	601 727	686 593	686 593	686 593	645 473	619 181	575 552
Provisions	218 332	204 419	233 332	249 175	265 873	265 873	277 571	293 948	310 409
Total non current liabilities	**950 854**	**829 668**	**835 059**	**935 768**	**952 466**	**952 466**	**923 044**	**913 129**	**885 961**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1 390 060**	**1 363 067**	**1 456 587**	**1 510 176**	**1 526 873**	**1 526 873**	**1 518 449**	**1 531 591**	**1 544 041**
NET ASSETS	**3 538 691**	**3 529 496**	**3 727 401**	**3 731 532**	**3 800 007**	**3 800 007**	**4 034 243**	**4 124 281**	**4 169 222**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 481 844	3 479 189	3 677 468	3 623 709	3 692 184	3 692 184	3 909 112	3 995 124	4 036 979
Reserves	56 848	50 306	49 934	107 823	107 823	107 823	125 131	129 157	132 243
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 538 691**	**3 529 496**	**3 727 401**	**3 731 532**	**3 800 007**	**3 800 007**	**4 034 243**	**4 124 281**	**4 169 222**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	203 570	239 617	278 249	313 500	325 953	325 953	359 300	393 062	429 126
Service charges	1 200 605	1 369 810	1 617 726	1 684 011	1 594 965	1 594 965	1 775 388	1 895 123	2 056 112
Other revenue	30 647	156 697	99 273	39 285	48 395	48 395	49 537	52 347	55 318
Government - operating	182 413	202 114	236 770	260 509	246 226	246 226	257 953	267 925	285 143
Government - capital	49 130	51 659	109 208	119 456	225 469	225 469	159 878	117 531	127 384
Interest	5 652	14 667	21 113	12 147	18 244	18 244	23 540	24 282	25 048
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(1 395 345)	(1 659 241)	(1 883 468)	(2 023 834)	(1 994 250)	(1 994 250)	(2 151 396)	(2 241 027)	(2 405 478)
Finance charges	(82 481)	(79 985)	(71 145)	(77 614)	(77 614)	(77 614)	(79 806)	(78 062)	(74 619)
Transfers and Grants	(1 177)	(2 091)	(3 022)	(2 999)	(4 339)	(4 339)	(8 883)	(9 372)	(9 869)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**193 014**	**293 248**	**404 704**	**324 461**	**383 049**	**383 049**	**385 509**	**421 808**	**488 165**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	2 193	7 530	10 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	136	267	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	155	–	–	226	226	226	230	240	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Capital assets	(75 311)	(115 036)	(250 889)	(251 917)	(398 646)	(398 646)	(314 145)	(297 644)	(299 562)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(75 156)**	**(112 708)**	**(243 092)**	**(241 691)**	**(358 420)**	**(358 420)**	**(303 915)**	**(287 404)**	**(289 312)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	78 000	–	100 000	85 500	85 500	–	185 500	100 000	100 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 360	860	5 129	2 548	2 548	2 548	500	650	800
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(80 563)	(95 839)	(105 007)	(122 938)	(122 938)	(122 938)	(140 619)	(141 292)	(158 629)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(203)**	**(94 979)**	**122**	**(34 890)**	**(34 890)**	**(120 390)**	**45 381**	**(40 642)**	**(57 829)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**117 655**	**85 561**	**161 734**	**47 880**	**(10 261)**	**(95 761)**	**126 975**	**93 762**	**141 024**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**39 559**	**157 214**	**242 775**	**399 897**	**404 509**	**404 509**	**308 748**	**435 723**	**529 485**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**157 214**	**242 775**	**404 509**	**447 777**	**394 248**	**308 748**	**435 723**	**529 485**	**670 509**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	157 214	242 775	404 509	447 777	394 248	308 748	435 723	529 485	670 509
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	0	0	(23 727)	–	85 500	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**157 214**	**242 775**	**404 509**	**424 050**	**394 248**	**394 248**	**435 723**	**529 485**	**670 509**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	47 516	113 803	92 231	116 357	116 357	116 357	105 801	105 801	105 801
Unspent borrowing	55 116	22 193	52 940	25 650	25 650	–	47 911	30 000	30 000
Statutory requirements	(7 717)	(16 014)	(9 557)	(21 483)	(21 483)	(21 483)	2 763	3 752	4 225
Other working capital requirements	26 477	(31 555)	(9 979)	(8 188)	(8 764)	(8 764)	(18 415)	(25 481)	(36 832)
Other provisions	20 270	23 317	20 391	26 395	26 394	26 394	21 288	22 523	23 784
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	107 823	107 823	107 823	73 000	74 000	74 000
Total Application of cash and investments:	**141 661**	**111 744**	**146 026**	**246 554**	**245 977**	**220 327**	**232 348**	**210 595**	**200 978**
Surplus(shortfall)	**15 552**	**131 031**	**258 483**	**177 496**	**148 271**	**173 921**	**203 374**	**318 890**	**469 531**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**61 855**	**52 847**	**190 840**	**241 273**	**276 326**	**276 326**	**182 499**	**161 129**	**163 546**
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 615	6 782	18 333	7 296	10 486	10 486	16 288	15 000	15 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	(2 542)	3 993	27 958	45 055	54 482	54 482	13 136	10 270	6 770
Infrastructure - Water	3 471	3 412	69 561	68 706	84 656	84 656	69 137	59 344	62 553
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 507	32 115	53 835	73 718	65 638	65 638	50 436	54 344	57 053
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	3 220	2 320	2 320	1 670	–	–
Infrastructure	*45 050*	*46 301*	*169 687*	*197 995*	*217 582*	*217 582*	*150 666*	*138 958*	*141 375*
Community	–	167	6 970	31 903	38 269	38 269	15 680	2 218	2 218
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	16 212	6 318	14 183	9 876	18 976	18 976	16 154	19 953	19 953
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	593	61	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**25 187**	**62 189**	**113 536**	**178 589**	**221 981**	**221 981**	**266 279**	**129 443**	**136 838**
Infrastructure - Road transport	(79)	964	15 375	14 930	14 134	14 134	26 621	23 289	23 289
Infrastructure - Electricity	10 800	12 599	30 667	21 646	20 563	20 563	19 400	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure - Water	1 227	10 834	8 625	19 125	31 993	31 993	59 293	10 921	18 357
Infrastructure - Sanitation	408	3 629	7 328	2 558	2 960	2 960	29 251	27 435	27 435
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	*12 356*	*28 026*	*61 995*	*58 258*	*69 649*	*69 649*	*134 564*	*64 145*	*71 581*
Community	1 352	9 865	16 032	54 197	52 280	52 280	72 787	24 981	24 981
Heritage assets	–	–	235	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Other assets	1 600	16 677	31 674	65 607	99 939	99 939	56 380	40 317	40 276
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	1 570	5 363	3 599	526	113	113	2 248	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 536	7 746	33 708	22 226	24 620	24 620	42 909	38 289	38 289
Infrastructure - Electricity	8 258	16 592	58 625	66 701	75 045	75 045	32 536	12 770	9 270
Infrastructure - Water	4 697	14 246	78 186	87 831	116 649	116 649	128 429	70 265	80 910
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 915	35 743	61 163	76 275	68 598	68 598	79 686	81 779	84 488
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	3 220	2 320	2 320	1 670	–	–
Infrastructure	*57 407*	*74 327*	*231 682*	*256 253*	*287 231*	*287 231*	*285 230*	*203 103*	*212 956*
Community	1 352	10 032	23 001	86 099	90 549	90 549	88 467	27 199	27 199
Heritage assets	–	–	235	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Other assets	17 812	22 995	45 858	75 483	118 915	118 915	72 534	60 270	60 229
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	2 163	5 424	3 599	2 026	1 613	1 613	2 248	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**87 042**	**115 036**	**304 375**	**419 862**	**498 307**	**498 307**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 196 016	1 116 603	1 074 918	1 020 543	1 022 937	1 022 937	981 066	941 284	900 103
Infrastructure - Electricity	321 393	353 183	388 594	424 516	432 860	432 860	435 842	440 548	439 210
Infrastructure - Water	1 244 190	1 043 190	1 058 728	1 074 334	1 103 152	1 103 152	1 141 327	1 127 076	1 115 924
Infrastructure - Sanitation	599 705	612 600	635 705	667 154	660 476	660 476	666 919	672 690	675 256
Infrastructure - Other	551 280	540 666	541 523	541 062	541 062	541 062	539 869	538 971	538 325
Infrastructure	*3 912 584*	*3 666 242*	*3 699 468*	*3 727 609*	*3 760 487*	*3 760 487*	*3 765 023*	*3 720 570*	*3 668 818*
Community	202 075	196 246	204 113	253 960	256 027	256 027	280 826	305 208	325 222
Heritage assets	69	69	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724
Investment properties	132 532	135 312	134 574	132 054	134 022	134 022	133 599	133 177	132 760
Other assets	235 042	243 750	295 145	257 247	299 778	299 778	313 294	316 793	316 270
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	6 779	11 188	12 160	9 448	11 528	11 528	11 466	9 521	7 598
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4 489 080**	**4 252 807**	**4 348 183**	**4 383 041**	**4 464 566**	**4 464 566**	**4 506 932**	**4 487 992**	**4 453 392**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	78 242	108 389	244 340	182 390	182 390	182 390	205 014	281 661	337 173
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	216 531	258 480	325 411	344 780	359 348	359 348	405 481	417 665	465 358
Infrastructure - Road transport	41 967	58 242	78 340	88 799	88 631	88 631	107 799	107 282	120 758
Infrastructure - Electricity	39 211	42 715	60 448	66 048	72 514	72 514	81 991	90 799	95 573
Infrastructure - Water	39 004	46 869	58 269	51 156	53 859	53 859	58 562	61 014	67 490
Infrastructure - Sanitation	23 588	25 976	30 896	33 744	36 502	36 502	43 060	42 685	49 326
Infrastructure - Other	1 421	3 517	–	1 216	1 211	1 211	1 308	1 177	1 519
Infrastructure	*145 192*	*177 319*	*227 954*	*240 963*	*252 717*	*252 717*	*292 719*	*302 957*	*334 666*
Community	43 195	50 821	61 803	60 930	60 311	60 311	63 869	66 296	73 276
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	28 144	30 340	35 655	42 888	46 321	46 321	48 892	48 413	57 416
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**294 774**	**366 869**	**569 752**	**527 170**	**541 738**	**541 738**	**610 495**	**699 326**	**802 531**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*28.9%*	*54.1%*	*37.3%*	*42.5%*	*44.5%*	*44.5%*	*59.3%*	*44.5%*	*45.6%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*32.2%*	*57.4%*	*46.5%*	*97.9%*	*121.7%*	*121.7%*	*129.9%*	*46.0%*	*40.6%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*5.0%*	*6.2%*	*7.8%*	*8.0%*	*8.1%*	*8.1%*	*8.8%*	*9.1%*	*10.4%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*5.0%*	*8.0%*	*10.0%*	*12.0%*	*13.0%*	*13.0%*	*15.0%*	*12.0%*	*14.0%*

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	35 563	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	34 087	35 619	35 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 010	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	71 660	72 410	72 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 609	14 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 609	14 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
Total number of households	**74 269**	**86 609**	**80 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	15 445	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48 050	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
Total number of households	**74 269**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**	**86 609**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	30 000	32 000	32 000	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 200	34 200	34 200	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	62 000	67 000	67 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	62 000	67 000	67 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000
Total number of households	**94 200**	**101 200**	**101 200**	**112 100**	**112 100**	**112 100**	**112 100**	**112 100**	**112 100**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Total number of households	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**	**86 000**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	74 269	86 609	86 609	58 395	58 395	58 395	58 822	63 528	68 670
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	5 046	5 104	3 100	34 168	34 168	34 168	34 535	37 298	40 281
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	497	597	600	540	540	540	540	545	547
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	5 046	5 104	3 100	17 456	17 456	17 456	17 823	19 249	20 789
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	33 251	41 032	48 813	56 901	56 901	56 901	70 373	76 003	82 083
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 520	6 670	6 900	7 987	7 987	7 987	20 302	21 926	23 680
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	710	719	751	857	857	857	822	887	958
Refuse (removed once a week)	18 200	18 486	19 846	20 282	20 282	20 282	15 267	16 489	17 808
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	**58 681**	**66 907**	**76 310**	**86 027**	**86 027**	**86 027**	**106 764**	**115 305**	**124 529**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	75 000	75 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	103	116	135	135	135	135	146	146	146
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 648	3 005	2 905	3 255	3 255	3 255	3 523	3 805	4 110
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	23 601	25 799	31 109	30 216	30 216	30 216	30 820	33 286	35 949
Water	–	–	–	148	148	148	356	384	415
Sanitation	2 365	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 349	2 537
Electricity/other energy	–	–	–	235	235	235	252	272	294
Refuse	1 593	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 703	1 839
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**30 206**	**33 333**	**37 765**	**37 605**	**37 605**	**37 605**	**38 703**	**41 799**	**45 143**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	204 614	238 007	279 679	343 953	360 453	360 453	394 344	430 891	469 962
less Revenue Foregone				29 953	34 000	34 000	34 344	37 091	40 058
Net Property Rates	**204 614**	**238 007**	**279 679**	**314 000**	**326 453**	**326 453**	**360 000**	**393 800**	**429 904**
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	966 962	1 091 706	1 311 519	1 385 235	1 295 235	1 295 235	1 386 855	1 481 507	1 600 306
less Revenue Foregone				235	235	235	252	272	294
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**966 962**	**1 091 706**	**1 311 519**	**1 385 000**	**1 295 000**	**1 295 000**	**1 386 603**	**1 481 236**	**1 600 012**
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	**134 008**	**158 637**	**176 552**	**204 748**	**206 648**	**206 648**	**281 921**	**304 315**	**328 494**
less Revenue Foregone				148	148	148	356	384	415
Net Service charges - water revenue	**134 008**	**158 637**	**176 552**	**204 600**	**206 500**	**206 500**	**281 565**	**303 931**	**328 079**
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	**59 702**	**66 946**	**71 241**	**80 175**	**77 625**	**77 625**	**86 175**	**93 069**	**100 515**
less Revenue Foregone				2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 349	2 537
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**59 702**	**66 946**	**71 241**	**78 000**	**75 450**	**75 450**	**84 000**	**90 720**	**97 978**
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	46 088	52 520	58 414	63 576	61 776	61 776	69 377	74 927	80 921
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 703	1 839
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**46 088**	**52 520**	**58 414**	**62 000**	**60 200**	**60 200**	**67 800**	**73 224**	**79 082**
Other Revenue by source									
Refund Insurance Claims	359	148	146	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 291	1 356	1 438
Concession Fees	501	454	443	390	790	790	540	570	600
Extention Fees	10 098	72 889	24 596	9 444	9 750	9 750	9 900	10 445	11 019
Drivers Licence (Renewal)	1 852	2 023	2 130	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 321	2 449
Railway Sidings	1 133	1 008	965	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 120
Settlement Discount Fees	593	1 175	1 892	1 100	1 400	1 400	1 500	1 583	1 670
Skills Levies	2 077	1 755	992	340	340	340	–	–	–
Fees Sundries	(5 841)	14 981	13 180	848	1 247	1 247	901	942	994
Sale of Impounded Vehicles		–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other revenue	2 357	13 882	81	101	246	246	1 333	1 442	1 547
Total 'Other' Revenue	**13 129**	**108 315**	**44 425**	**16 553**	**18 102**	**18 102**	**18 666**	**19 719**	**20 837**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	238 577	261 818	293 080	340 225	337 648	337 648	362 790	401 327	440 409
Pension and UIF Contributions	45 411	54 937	59 087	80 394	68 338	68 338	82 116	87 469	92 726
Medical Aid Contributions	19 835	22 223	24 906	32 470	27 232	27 232	31 629	33 688	35 712
Overtime	27 268	26 267	31 206	30 592	33 558	33 558	35 907	38 601	41 689
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	1 124	1 133	1 133	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	24 402	27 988	31 884	38 178	35 939	35 939	37 355	39 661	42 045
Cellphone Allowance	1 025	1 207	1 410	2 128	2 127	2 127	3 575	3 810	4 041
Housing Allowances	3 755	3 672	3 270	4 450	4 057	4 057	3 939	4 201	4 456
Other benefits and allowances	23 717	26 301	28 493	32 368	30 611	30 611	34 346	36 725	38 934
Payments in lieu of leave	9 196	12 538	6 721	17 391	17 391	17 391	20 390	21 718	23 024
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 520	3 009	3 351	3 821	3 421	3 421	3 771	3 113	3 300
sub-total	**395 706**	**439 960**	**483 409**	**583 141**	**561 455**	**561 455**	**615 819**	**670 313**	**726 335**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	–	2 834	2 419	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	**395 706**	**437 126**	**480 990**	**583 141**	**561 455**	**561 455**	**615 819**	**670 313**	**726 335**
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	300 901	345 315	244 340	285 116	285 116	285 116	275 206	311 661	337 173
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	222 658	236 926	–	102 727	102 727	102 727	70 192	30 000	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**78 242**	**108 389**	**244 340**	**182 390**	**182 390**	**182 390**	**205 014**	**281 661**	**337 173**
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	756 100	854 691	969 540	1 006 863	933 779	933 779	997 805	1 052 684	1 108 476
Water Bulk Purchases	77 960	82 555	82 086	89 640	132 140	132 140	136 254	138 748	146 366
Total bulk purchases	**834 060**	**937 247**	**1 051 626**	**1 096 502**	**1 065 919**	**1 065 919**	**1 134 058**	**1 191 432**	**1 254 842**
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	681	1 331	1 740	2 501	3 841	3 841	8 345	8 804	9 271
Non-cash transfers and grants	4 862	5 846	7 734	11 248	4 698	4 698	5 538	5 843	6 152
Total transfers and grants	**5 543**	**7 178**	**9 473**	**13 749**	**8 539**	**8 539**	**13 884**	**14 647**	**15 423**
Contracted services									
Cleaning services	1 907	1 877	2 397	1 821	2 090	2 090	2 853	3 010	3 169
Fire Services	4 332	4 566	2 345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IT Services	371	134	160	160	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Services	393	443	409	461	400	400	494	471	486
Meter Reading Services	4 907	6 770	8 205	8 860	9 383	9 383	10 040	10 592	11 154
Security	20 262	20 902	24 975	22 000	25 000	25 000	22 000	23 210	24 440
Sewerage and Purification Works	19 919	22 495	24 499	30 612	27 708	27 708	31 047	29 643	30 600
Sewerage Waste Disposal	7 058	8 063	8 344	9 467	9 464	9 464	10 132	10 689	11 256
Water Purification Works	19 847	21 776	23 925	23 537	19 951	19 951	25 891	24 721	25 518
Other	21 106	49 811	57 771	59 821	73 699	73 699	98 883	82 734	105 080
Rent Equipment and Vehicles	–	–	14 795	2 930	10 869	10 869	3 500	3 693	3 888
sub-total	**100 102**	**136 837**	**167 825**	**159 669**	**178 565**	**178 565**	**204 840**	**188 763**	**215 591**
Allocations to organs of state:									

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	**100 102**	**136 837**	**167 825**	**159 669**	**178 565**	**178 565**	**204 840**	**188 763**	**215 591**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	57	118	2 529	100	100	100	173	182	192
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	3 025	6 321	3 716	6 784	8 286	8 286	5 118	5 275	5 555
Audit fees	2 020	3 682	2 129	2 809	2 809	2 809	3 131	3 303	3 478
General expenses	751	680	36 878	100 053	94 131	94 131	96 763	101 296	98 606
Advertisement	1 041	1 755	2 468	2 326	2 161	2 161	2 298	2 424	2 553
Bank Charges	1 191	1 330	2 847	3 100	3 590	3 590	4 539	4 789	5 043
Bursaries	659	941	871	1 755	1 230	1 230	1 316	1 389	1 462
Community Facilitation	2 275	4 323	4 817	6 061	6 343	6 343	6 647	7 013	7 384
Entertainment	670	945	1 052	792	501	501	536	565	595
Environment Projects	181	234	325	110	50	50	200	211	222
Fuel and oil	12 486	14 607	17 228	16 489	16 676	16 676	17 934	18 920	19 923
General Training-External	881	933	788	656	896	896	1 000	1 055	1 111
Legal fees	2 385	1 600	13 488	1 100	5 374	5 374	1 327	1 400	1 474
Licences and Permits	1 429	1 577	1 853	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 790	1 889	1 989
Marketing and Social Development	350	565	541	664	725	725	702	741	780
Membership fees	2 065	3 831	4 680	5 664	5 654	5 654	6 605	6 943	7 433
Meter Audits	633	319	215	450	550	550	589	621	654
Postage	1 134	1 274	1 525	1 619	1 622	1 622	1 629	1 719	1 810
Printing and Stationery	2 327	3 994	5 532	6 398	6 109	6 109	6 163	6 502	6 847
Railage	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
Rent equipment Vehicles	2 904	7 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Small tools	465	1 243	779	669	729	729	649	685	721
Sport Development	1 155	1 223	1 005	500	1 700	1 700	1 000	1 055	1 111
Stores and Material	984	1 232	1 145	1 307	1 599	1 599	1 687	1 780	1 874
Telephone	1 595	1 798	1 961	1 894	1 928	1 928	2 060	2 174	2 289
Post Employment Medical Benefit	28 941	32 580	28 913	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programming Material	4 425	4 541	6 929	9 451	9 088	9 088	9 960	10 508	11 065
Waste Disposal	–	–	3 730	4 099	4 020	4 020	4 322	4 560	4 801
Refuse Bags	379	468	521	652	652	652	704	743	782
Refuse Bins	416	899	530	681	681	681	735	776	817
Subsistence and Travelling	1 235	1 703	2 173	1 679	2 140	2 140	2 184	2 304	2 427
Uniforms	1 829	3 279	2 256	3 983	4 222	4 222	4 303	4 540	4 781
Valuation Roll	–	–	1 335	1 598	1 589	1 589	1 888	1 992	2 097
Skills Levy	–	–	4 130	4 297	4 621	4 621	4 844	5 174	5 484
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**79 886**	**105 977**	**158 890**	**189 254**	**191 292**	**191 292**	**192 797**	**202 527**	**205 360**

by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	153 900	193 041	250 282	252 353	256 253	256 253	273 418	303 305	318 935
Other materials	43 312	21 145	22 740	34 702	35 939	35 939	43 684	38 792	48 740
Contracted Services	19 319	44 293	52 390	57 725	67 156	67 156	88 379	75 569	97 684
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	216 531	258 480	325 411	344 780	359 348	359 348	405 481	417 665	465 358

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	360 000	–	–	–	–	–	**360 000**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 386 603	–	–	–	–	**1 386 603**
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	281 565	–	–	–	**281 565**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 000	–	–	–	**84 000**
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	67 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**67 800**
Service charges - other	1 691	1 261	1 132		0	5 908	2 454	684	–	42	132	**13 304**
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 145	–	3 156	3 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 860	**10 874**
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	21 982	–	–	–	–	–	**21 982**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	1 558	–	–	–	–	–	**1 558**
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines	–	11 201	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 231**
Licences and permits	87	1 620	–	–	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	**1 765**
Agency services	–	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7 000**
Other revenue	11	2 377	57	1 153	6	3 458	234	10 004	1 071	268	26	**18 666**
Transfers recognised - operational	1 047	45 985	7 475	2 787	–	1 600	4 598	179 342	–	15 119	–	**257 953**
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	**3 981**	**137 244**	**11 850**	**7 654**	**6**	**394 563**	**1 393 890**	**555 595**	**1 071**	**15 429**	**3 018**	**2 524 301**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	37 629	142 895	89 924	41 777	14 308	56 670	54 510	71 847	47 884	35 280	23 095	**615 819**
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	24 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**24 729**
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	3 050	–	–	–	–	–	**3 050**
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 520	4 780	14 680	19 174	30	862	28 035	82 493	38 052	14 281	109	**205 014**
Finance charges	208	1 394	3 430	3 955	0	2	20 938	32 295	15 863	1 721	2	**79 806**
Bulk purchases	–	–	24	–	–	–	980 824	153 211	–	–	–	**1 134 058**
Other materials	13	42	2 656	683	–	–	11 274	7 665	17 681	5 353	–	**45 366**
Contracted services	2 161	7 656	16 875	7 769	–	11 471	18 392	96 490	34 999	4 003	5 024	**204 840**
Transfers and grants	–	538	5 415	2 218	–	2 700	1 500	800	–	–	713	**13 883**
Other expenditure	18 489	83 378	45 782	(86 030)	(10 405)	(69 617)	125 483	92 512	30 573	(22 771)	(14 597)	**192 798**
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure	**61 019**	**240 684**	**178 786**	**14 273**	**3 933**	**5 138**	**1 240 955**	**537 312**	**185 052**	**37 867**	**14 346**	**2 519 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(57 038)**	**(103 439)**	**(166 936)**	**(6 619)**	**(3 927)**	**389 425**	**152 935**	**18 283**	**(183 981)**	**(22 438)**	**(11 328)**	**4 937**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**15 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 000**	**120 878**	**15 000**	**–**	**–**	**159 878**
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(57 038)**	**(103 439)**	**(151 936)**	**(6 619)**	**(3 927)**	**389 425**	**161 935**	**139 161**	**(168 981)**	**(22 438)**	**(11 328)**	**164 816**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	80 000	40 000	40 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	300 000	400 000
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	**80 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**400 000**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	205 250	262 463	402 752	284 510	284 510	284 510	307 271	331 852	358 401
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(19 500)	(23 000)	(86 223)	(28 125)	(28 125)	(28 125)	(31 175)	(34 225)	(37 275)
Total Consumer debtors	**185 750**	**239 463**	**316 529**	**256 385**	**256 385**	**256 385**	**276 096**	**297 627**	**321 126**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	16 500	19 500	23 000	25 075	25 075	25 075	27 081	29 247	31 587
Contributions to the provision	3 000	3 647	67 969	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050
Bad debts written off	–	(147)	(4 746)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	**19 500**	**23 000**	**86 223**	**28 125**	**28 125**	**28 125**	**30 131**	**32 297**	**34 637**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	10 850 649	10 948 763	11 245 996	11 746 673	11 742 690	11 742 690	12 188 920	12 479 492	12 699 876
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 503 369	6 806 317	7 047 270	7 444 500	7 329 591	7 329 591	7 601 527	7 909 874	8 243 762
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**4 347 280**	**4 142 445**	**4 198 726**	**4 302 173**	**4 413 099**	**4 413 099**	**4 587 393**	**4 569 618**	**4 456 114**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	94 791	106 224	124 739	122 938	122 938	122 938	140 619	141 292	158 629
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**94 791**	**106 224**	**124 739**	**122 938**	**122 938**	**122 938**	**140 619**	**141 292**	**158 629**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	237 711	250 276	339 258	265 072	265 072	265 072	277 795	294 185	310 660
Unspent conditional transfers	47 516	113 803	92 231	116 357	116 357	116 357	105 801	105 801	105 801
VAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 763	3 752	4 225
Total Trade and other payables	**285 226**	**364 078**	**431 489**	**381 429**	**381 429**	**381 429**	**386 360**	**403 738**	**420 686**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	732 522	625 250	601 727	686 593	686 593	686 593	645 473	619 181	575 552
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**732 522**	**625 250**	**601 727**	**686 593**	**686 593**	**686 593**	**645 473**	**619 181**	**575 552**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	218 332	204 419	233 332	249 175	265 873	265 873	277 571	293 948	310 409
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current	**218 332**	**204 419**	**233 332**	**249 175**	**265 873**	**265 873**	**277 571**	**293 948**	**310 409**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 498 168	3 481 844	3 479 189	3 707 704	3 677 468	3 677 468	3 692 184	3 909 112	3 995 124
GRAP adjustments	133 525	42 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	3 631 693	3 524 069	3 479 189	3 707 704	3 677 468	3 677 468	3 692 184	3 909 112	3 995 124
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 377	185 507	197 906	126 767	186 006	186 006	164 816	123 199	132 908
Appropriations to Reserves	(2 568)	6 541	373	(54 482)	(54 482)	(54 482)	(63 000)	(74 000)	(74 000)
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	(222 658)	(236 927)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	(156 280)	(116 808)	(116 808)	115 113	36 813	(17 053)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**3 481 844**	**3 479 189**	**3 677 468**	**3 623 709**	**3 692 184**	**3 692 184**	**3 909 112**	**3 995 124**	**4 036 979**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	56 848	50 306	49 934	53 341	53 341	53 341	52 131	55 157	58 243
Capital replacement	–	–	–	54 482	54 482	54 482	73 000	74 000	74 000
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**56 848**	**50 306**	**49 934**	**107 823**	**107 823**	**107 823**	**125 131**	**129 157**	**132 243**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 538 691**	**3 529 496**	**3 727 401**	**3 731 532**	**3 800 007**	**3 800 007**	**4 034 243**	**4 124 281**	**4 169 222**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services						–			
						–			
						–			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager	–	2 452	2 655	2 138	3 158	3 158	3 018	3 255	3 512
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)	–	–	320	–	100	100	–	–	–
	Intergrated Development Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Communications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Corporate Services	1 459	1 568	1 663	1 553	1 778	1 778	1 874	1 981	2 089
	Councillors	268	228	991	165	165	165	2 955	1 134	1 220
	Councillors support and Public participation services	3 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety and Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire and Rescue Services	1 149	1 464	786	581	581	581	628	664	700
	Licensing (Vehicles)	9 449	9 919	10 367	10 057	10 307	10 307	10 828	11 423	12 051
	Traffic Operations and Administration	3 440	11 136	60 206	9 146	10 696	10 696	11 565	12 201	12 872
	Security Services (Crime prevention and CCTV System)	381	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Infrastructure and Service Provision	Water and sanitation	338 602	431 049	419 285	578 409	590 692	590 692	565 414	602 759	647 571
	Scientific Services	4 887	5 980	7 846	8 425	8 815	8 815	5 306	5 571	5 850
	Water Demand Management and Strategy	–	582	687	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity Supply Services	973 729	1 132 792	1 330 788	1 400 658	1 309 708	1 309 708	1 393 890	1 488 982	1 608 243
	Streetlights, Operations and LV networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater	1 133	1 183	2 036	1 826	1 068	1 068	1 071	1 135	1 199
	Solid Waste Management	61 270	69 333	88 037	103 275	101 523	101 523	114 206	122 784	131 943
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)	4 812	4 842	9 645	7 296	5 453	5 453	6	6	6
	Public Health and pollution control	4 345	4 401	4 861	4 871	417	417	7	7	7
	Engineering support services	127	60	35	32	42	42	48	50	53
	Fleet management services	327	85	111	234	30 885	30 885	245	258	273
	Process Control System	–	–	29	11	11	11	12	12	13
	Municipal Buildings and Structures	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and Conservation	434	444	457	507	527	527	497	524	550
	Recreational facilities Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation development	4 380	5 905	6 211	2 311	9 237	9 237	3 593	3 790	4 000
	Public Libraries	3 578	3 619	6 656	7 055	7 090	7 090	7 587	7 990	8 395
	Museums	127	136	289	307	307	307	174	183	192
	Community halls and Thusong centres	503	354	366	338	388	388	426	449	474
Social and Economic	Local Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development and Support of markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Marketing and Tourism	542	497	538	441	841	841	596	626	656
	Urban and Rural Planning	19 417	13 407	19 755	2 645	6 084	6 084	1 834	1 932	2 036
	Human Settlement Programme	2 286	2 997	6 406	8 226	33 090	33 090	2 147	2 197	2 247
	Economic Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Transport facilities and operations coordination	–	27	–	5	3 005	3 005	6	6	6
Institutional Development	Human Resources and Industrial Relation Services	3 837	3 433	2 535	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 512	1 596	1 683
	Information communication and Technology services	29	518	1 087	1 426	16 489	16 489	297	312	331
Sound Financial Management	Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Revenue	220 187	280 009	322 090	335 480	358 890	358 890	394 207	429 295	466 798
	Supply chain management	228	568	709	755	755	755	357	376	397
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 664 435**	**1 988 995**	**2 307 447**	**2 490 015**	**2 513 946**	**2 513 946**	**2 524 301**	**2 701 497**	**2 915 368**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager	2 776	13 280	18 532	11 382	10 028	10 028	14 180	12 014	12 852
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)	–	–	2 704	32	193	193	16	17	18
	Intergrated Development Planning	–	77	96	117	150	150	150	158	167
	Performance Management	1 166	475	92	148	148	148	87	92	96
	Public Communications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Corporate Services	6 085	7 370	34 282	5 925	5 710	5 710	7 321	5 606	4 310
	Councillors	7 057	15 514	64 194	266	3 838	3 838	1 284	1 245	1 328
	Councillors support and Public participation services	14 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety and Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire and Rescue Services	33 675	36 240	33 719	46 223	49 416	49 416	57 635	64 248	71 297
	Licensing (Vehicles)	7 163	8 128	6 758	9 957	9 638	9 638	11 119	11 884	12 644
	Traffic Operations and Administration	23 678	30 272	76 567	36 122	38 893	38 893	46 799	49 582	52 920
	Security Services (Crime prevention and CCTV System)	503	257	911	4 030	3 730	3 730	4 828	5 273	5 727
	Disaster Management	719	739	340	1 461	904	904	1 317	1 625	1 955
Sustainable Infrastructure and Service Provision	Water and sanitation	323 131	370 655	374 062	443 263	483 075	483 075	534 894	576 382	634 679
	Scientific Services	9 088	13 540	11 504	21 335	21 501	21 501	18 400	19 183	21 178
	Water Demand Management and Strategy	–	4 193	4 220	4 765	4 754	4 754	4 988	5 362	5 656
	Electricity Supply Services	943 872	954 591	1 066 981	1 204 958	1 138 183	1 138 183	1 198 840	1 271 355	1 340 967
	Streetlights, Operations and LV networks	16 317	18 807	3 571	25 692	26 042	26 042	29 468	31 260	32 045
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater	75 899	101 516	163 999	147 305	140 615	140 615	185 052	204 446	236 016
	Solid Waste Management	74 889	82 319	59 644	96 593	96 344	96 344	105 667	113 710	122 963
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)	15 665	16 800	16 399	23 696	17 116	17 116	2 272	2 432	2 595
	Public Health and pollution control	8 388	9 502	8 640	14 376	9 526	9 526	9 492	10 727	11 673
	Engineering support services	14 927	13 372	6 677	12 563	11 897	11 897	13 235	14 431	15 644
	Fleet management services	327	85	50 750	9 933	1 656	1 656	3 643	6 430	7 858
	Process Control System	0	5 592	6 175	10 078	15 253	15 253	12 666	12 147	14 316
	Municipal Buildings and Structures	(0)	6	6 732	–	340	340	–	–	–
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and Conservation	6 418	6 139	38 222	8 354	5 543	5 543	9 672	10 056	10 982
	Recreational facilities Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation development	76 405	90 872	49 952	118 074	116 735	116 735	125 566	135 289	148 671
	Public Libraries	11 356	12 954	12 129	16 908	16 878	16 878	18 572	20 102	21 511
	Museums	1 127	1 217	869	1 648	1 632	1 632	6 672	7 040	7 420
	Community halls and Thusong centres	8 719	10 200	8 422	15 296	15 871	15 871	18 304	21 052	24 483
Social and Economic	Local Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development and Support of markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Marketing and Tourism	72	269	740	903	903	903	736	781	807
	Urban and Rural Planning	21 370	31 151	31 160	43 581	48 183	48 183	44 609	47 893	51 138
	Human Settlement Programme	3 780	7 607	6 256	15 313	15 601	15 601	16 410	17 898	18 908
	Economic Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Property Evaluations	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Transport facilities and operations coordination	949	1 093	1 134	1 735	1 753	1 753	1 556	1 474	1 326
Institutional Development	Human Resources and Industrial Relation Services	5 453	4 779	20 710	7 171	7 494	7 494	5 735	6 133	6 578
	Information communication and Technology services	(100)	947	26 281	2 552	3 189	3 189	3 043	3 244	3 492
Sound Financial Management	Expenditure	(39 438)	(7 665)	36 397	674	2 955	2 955	2 203	2 247	2 402
	Revenue	(39 438)	(7 665)	36 397	674	2 955	2 955	2 203	2 247	2 402
	Supply chain management	371	(80)	10 191	144	(702)	(702)	733	768	820
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure		**1 638 196**	**1 855 148**	**2 296 407**	**2 363 247**	**2 327 940**	**2 327 940**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 830**	**2 909 844**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	220	49	49	49	–	–	–
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Intergrated Development Planning	271	219	86	168	107	107	–	–	–
	Public Communications	76	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Corporate Services	34	368	78	729	2 751	2 751	3 629	3 327	3 327
	Councillors	–	–	132	119	119	119	93	–	–
	Councillors support and Public participation services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety and Security Services	–	272	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire and Rescue Services	82	983	2 074	16 559	15 269	15 269	11 620	–	–
	Licensing (Vehicles)	–	6	636	590	84	84	2 030	2 218	2 218
	Traffic Operations and Administration	7	–	207	–	111	111	11	–	–
	Security Services (Crime prevention and CCTV System)	–	–	–	64	18	18	–	–	–
Sustainable Infrastructure and Service Provision	Water and sanitation	46 770	48 608	142 273	164 596	186 321	186 321	206 332	152 044	165 397
	Scientific Services	–	1 209	1 514	1 300	1 300	1 300	–	–	–
	Water Demand Management and Strategy	–	1 814	–	681	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity Supply Services	8 277	15 575	61 607	56 697	64 615	64 615	26 435	9 500	6 000
	Streetlights, Operations and LV networks	–	1 937	2 832	11 060	10 797	10 797	7 745	3 270	3 270
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater	2 237	7 034	31 946	24 185	22 954	22 954	43 097	38 330	38 289
	Solid Waste Management	53	239	1 604	6 058	5 005	5 005	2 039	–	–
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)	13	226	918	3 483	1 601	1 601	859	–	–
	Public Health and pollution control	4	27	37	5 632	5 499	5 499	3 614	–	–
	Engineering support services	–	20	633	24	2 256	2 256	3 830	2 551	2 551
	Fleet management services	15 483	7 493	16 085	25 683	68 245	68 245	37 967	32 180	32 180
	Process Control System	39	2 060	5 037	2 089	548	548	1 617	–	–
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and Conservation	3	766	675	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 017	–	–
	Recreational facilities Management	–	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation development	929	2 164	9 348	23 273	28 342	28 342	35 303	15 000	15 000
	Public Libraries	136	770	604	9 410	9 187	9 187	3 973	–	–
	Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Community halls and Thusong centres	–	1 621	3 284	9 872	7 437	7 437	15 638	9 981	9 981
Social and Economic	Local Economic development	9	–	–	44	–	–	4 800	5 323	5 323
	Development and Support of markets	–	–	5 380	3 542	3 000	3 000	7 000	14 630	14 630
	Marketing and Tourism	8 406	2 370		9 258	4 475	4 475	300	–	–
	Urban and Rural Planning	532	1 024	2 766	2 873	2 802	2 802	3 000	–	–
	Human Settlement Programme	623	6 046	5 756	22 442	24 824	24 824	18 000	–	–
	Economic Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Institutional Development	Human Resources and Industrial Relation Services	8	16	17	94	1 676	1 676	2 598	–	–
	Information communication and Technology services	2 382	11 372	8 590	9 927	25 593	25 593	4 764	2 218	2 218
Sound Financial Management	Expenditure	235	268	84	5 464	–	–	–	–	–
	Revenue	25	180	205	1 799	1 180	1 180	469	–	–
	Supply chain management	347	51	18	–	43	43	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		**87 042**	**115 036**	**304 648**	**419 862**	**498 307**	**498 307**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 -Water and Sanitation Services										
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services										
Sub-function 1 - House Connection										
Connection	% of Household	47.9%	43.4%	51.0%	50.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%
Sub-function 2 -Yard Connection										
Connection	% of Household	43.0%	42.9%	44.6%	44.0%	46.9%	46.9%	49.0%	51.0%	52.0%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200M										
Water Connection	% of Household	3.4%	2.2%	4.3%	1.0%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services										
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage										
Sewerage Services	% of Household	43.9%	39.3%	50.0%	50.0%	52.0%	52.0%	54.0%	55.0%	56.0%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's										
Sewerage	% of Household	16.0%	25.4%	27.0%	40.6%	35.0%	35.0%	45.0%	50.0%	55.0%
Vote 2 -Electricity Supply										
Function 1 - Electricity Connection										
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection										
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	99.0%	93.0%	93.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Hoousehold										
Free Connections	% of Household	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply										
Household Connections	% of Household	70.0%	70.0%	87.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	93.0%	94.0%	95.0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal										
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services										
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin										
Litre Refuse Bin Services	% of household	55.0%	56.0%	71.0%	71.0%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Basic Refuse Removal										
Insert measure/s description	% of Household	13.0%	16.0%	18.0%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	24.0%	25.0%	26.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	10.0%	9.5%	7.7%	8.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.7%	8.1%	8.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11.0%	9.8%	8.5%	9.5%	9.8%	9.8%	9.7%	9.0%	8.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	224.5%	0.0%	86.6%	34.0%	32.2%	0.0%	68.8%	57.8%	57.8%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	20.7%	17.7%	16.1%	18.4%	18.1%	18.1%	16.0%	15.0%	13.8%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.0
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.2%	99.0%	98.7%	97.2%	97.2%	0.0%	97.3%	97.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	99.0%	98.7%	97.1%	97.2%	97.2%	97.3%	97.1%	97.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.0%	14.2%	15.5%	11.9%	12.3%	12.3%	12.1%	12.2%	12.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		151.2%	103.1%	83.9%	59.2%	67.2%	85.9%	63.8%	55.6%	46.3%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	257369799	144883099	159686916	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	123 538	85 481	93 102	35 367	35 367	35 367	38 022	40 882	40 882
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.66%	10.10%	9.97%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	13 485	14 345	17 504	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	16046563	20370474	25087109	23261913	23261913	23261913	24505864	26765153	26765153
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	33.22%	32.77%	38.30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.8%	22.0%	20.8%	24.6%	24.5%	24.5%	24.4%	24.8%	24.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	23.0%	21.8%	25.6%	25.5%	25.5%	25.4%	25.8%	25.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.0%	13.0%	14.1%	14.5%	15.7%	15.7%	16.1%	15.5%	16.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.7%	9.5%	13.7%	11.0%	11.4%	11.4%	11.3%	13.3%	14.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13.4	14.2	15.4	14.9	14.9	14.9	13.7	13.2	14.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.0%	17.2%	18.5%	13.6%	14.2%	14.2%	13.8%	13.9%	13.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.3	1.9	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.0	2.6	3.0	3.6

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	–	334	334	334	334	350	355	373
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	–	31	31	31	32	32	33	34
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	–	31	31	31	32	32	33	35
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	–	74	74	74	76	77	78	82
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	–	70	70	70	72	73	74	78
Unemployment		Census	46	462	–	39	39	39	40	40	41	43
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	18 231	4 806	–	136 821	136 821	136 821	140 887	143 000	146 218	153 500
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	5 310	14 200	–	93 085	93 085	93 085	95 851	97 288	98 747	103 700
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	10 370	4 597	–	16 998	16 998	16 998	17 502	17 895	18 163	19 100
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	13 948	13 948	13 948	14 362	14 577	14 795	15 500
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 820	16 057	16 297	17 100
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 740	12 931	13 125	13 800
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 797	4 868	4 841	5 200
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	864	864	864	890	910	923	1 000
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	388	388	388	400	406	412	400
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	253	253	253	261	264	267	300
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289 189	332 154	-	334	334	334	334	350	355	373
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	250 709	267 418	-	202	202	202	208	211	214	225
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	-	87	87	87	89	91	92	96
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	52	54	54	55	58
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Included census figure not mentioned under informal	51 605	63 803		76 477	76 477	76 477	78 749	79 930	83 900	88 100
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	5 500	3 082		10 132	10 132	10 132	10 433	10 589	11 100	11 700
Total number of households			57 105	66 885	-	86 609	86 609	86 609	89 182	90 519	95 000	99 800
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						6.1%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	157 214	242 775	404 509	447 777	394 248	308 748	435 723	529 485	670 509
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	15 552	131 031	258 483	177 496	148 271	173 921	203 374	318 890	469 531
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.3	1.9	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.0	2.6	3.0	3.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(147 281)	(51 420)	197 906	126 767	186 006	186 006	164 816	123 199	132 908
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	7.7%	12.1%	1.1%	(9.9%)	(6.0%)	5.0%	1.5%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	97.5%	99.7%	97.5%	97.0%	97.2%	97.2%	97.3%	97.1%	97.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	0.2%	3.5%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	86.5%	100.0%	82.4%	60.0%	80.0%	80.0%	70.0%	102.4%	99.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	205.8%	0.0%	56.2%	32.6%	31.2%	0.0%	68.5%	57.8%	57.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	30.6%	26.8%	(21.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.2%	8.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(20.0%)	(55.4%)	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.1%)	5.5%	5.3%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.0%	6.2%	7.8%	8.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.8%	9.1%	10.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	28.9%	54.1%	37.3%	42.5%	44.5%	44.5%	59.3%	44.5%	45.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		14.0%	11.2%	6.1%	(2.9%)	0.0%	12.6%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		(0.1%)	24.7%	(45.5%)	(3.9%)	0.0%	10.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1 429 856	1 626 285	1 920 433	2 056 161	1 975 675	1 975 675	2 193 272	2 356 944	2 549 860
Service charges		1 429 856	1 626 285	1 920 433	2 056 161	1 975 675	1 975 675	2 193 272	2 356 944	2 549 860
Property rates		204 614	238 007	279 679	314 000	326 453	326 453	360 000	393 800	429 904
Service charges - electricity revenue		966 962	1 091 706	1 311 519	1 385 000	1 295 000	1 295 000	1 386 603	1 481 236	1 600 012
Service charges - water revenue		134 008	158 637	176 552	204 600	206 500	206 500	281 565	303 931	328 079
Service charges - sanitation revenue		59 702	66 946	71 241	78 000	75 450	75 450	84 000	90 720	97 978
Service charges - refuse removal		46 088	52 520	58 414	62 000	60 200	60 200	67 800	73 224	79 082
Service charges - other		18 483	18 468	23 028	12 561	12 072	12 072	13 304	14 033	14 805
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 133	16 860	13 501	8 234	11 562	11 562	10 874	11 532	12 225
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		37 904	63 377	178 046	262 641	274 018	274 018	270 900	173 041	173 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	1 434 822	1 766 124	1 995 248	2 036 796	1 969 313	1 969 313	2 184 225	2 340 531	2 540 556
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	1 471 516	1 771 814	2 046 771	2 099 445	2 025 615	2 025 615	2 244 367	2 410 931	2 606 905
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		139 912	66 057	75 446	(76 587)	(76 587)	(76 587)	22 700	24 917	27 289
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	232 188	253 774	418 951	379 965	471 631	471 631	417 831	385 456	412 527
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	87 042	115 036	304 375	419 862	498 307	498 307	448 778	290 572	300 384
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	25 187	62 189	113 536	178 589	221 981	221 981	266 279	129 443	136 838
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								249 431	259 006	275 826
DoRA capital grants total MFY								159 878	117 531	127 384
Provincial operating grants								8 522	8 919	9 317
Provincial capital grants								–	–	–
District Municipality grants								–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								417 831	385 456	412 527
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										

ANNEXURE B24

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/12/201	07/07/2013	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	**2011/2012**	**2012/2013**	**2013/2014**	**2014/2015**					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	**1**	**1**	**1**	1	**-**	**-**	-	**-**	**-**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	–	22	20	2	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	–	–		-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	01/07/2008	01/07/2000/	01/07/2013	01/07/2013					
No. of properties	29 661	29 846	34 713	34 713	944	35 657	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	210 521 600	12 410 000	1 920 631 610	1 920 631 610	101 765 000	2 022 396 610	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	1	2	2	2	4	3	3	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	2 585	2 585	944	3 529	4 473	5 417	6 361
No. of objections by rate payers	39	12	1 492	1 492	26	1 518	1 544	1 570	1 596
No. of appeals by rate payers	–	–	11	–	–	11	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	39	12	1 481	1 481	23	1 504	1 527	1 550	1 573
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	763	–	–	–	5	5	5
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	1	–	72	72	22	94	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	–	–	621	621	359	980	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	12	9	54	87	87	87	90	93	97
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	431	439	443	451	451	451	465	483	502
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	245	248	262	257	257	257	265	275	286
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	868	787	1 023	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 997	2 077	2 160
Total valuation reductions:	**1 556**	**1 483**	**1 782**	**2 734**	**2 734**	**2 734**	**2 817**	**2 928**	**3 045**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	–	–	–	35 678	35 678	35 678	36 749	38 219	39 747
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	35 934	35 934	35 934	37 012	**38 493**	**40 033**
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	29 076	29 313	35 308	35 934	35 934	35 934	37 012	38 493	40 033
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	199 197	265 579	308 014	343 953	360 453	360 453	389 289	420 433	454 067
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	196 210	261 596	303 394	338 794	355 046	355 046	383 450	414 126	447 256
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	343	613	1 228	4 400	1 700	1 700	1 836	1 983	2 142
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	14 192	16 549	29 766	29 953	34 000	34 000	36 720	39 658	42 830
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	**14 535**	**17 162**	**30 994**	**34 353**	**35 700**	**35 700**	**38 556**	**41 641**	**44 972**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	31 223	1 276	1 243	249	201	510	226	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	18	8
No. of sectional title property values	3 632 492 410	220 895 000	537 104 000													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	4 019 776 410	1 990 975 000	1 464 104 000	8 518 800	650 002 000	802 856 000	111 300 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 850 000	23 442 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	1 274	206	332	22	98	87	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	8
No. of appeals by rate-payers	5	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	1 269	205	327	22	98	87	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	8
No. of successful objections > 10%	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	562	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	4	35	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	937	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																
Average rate	0.007210	0.015150	0.015150	0.001800	0.008290	0.008290	0.007210	0.001800	–	–	0.008290	–	–		0.001800	0.015150
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	128 613	114 531	81 930	1 092	25 156	25 156	14 070	118	–	–	561	–	–	–	201	355
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	126 684	112 813	80 701	1 075	1 075	24 779	13 859	117	–	–	553	–	–	–	198	350
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	1 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	–	9 933	–	–	24	20 762	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	101	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	90	40	40	8	8	25	7	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	25	10
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	770	780	300	–	30	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	4 063 311 894	2 077 539 130	1 518 330 074	11 208 947	1 900 004 000	900 171 879	14 125 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 488 571
No. of valuation roll amendments	840	72	140	25	10	37	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
No. of objections by rate-payers	40	6	6	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	–															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	–															
No. of successful objections	40	6	5	1	1	–	1									
No. of successful objections > 10%	11	6	4	–	–	–	–									
Estimated no. of properties not valued	250	32	26	5	–	7										
Years since last valuation **(select)**	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation **(select)**	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	4	38	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	477	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	241	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**19 265**	**8 165**	**5 841**	**655**	**3 277**	**2 108**	**71**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**73**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120**	**25**
Rating:																
Average rate	0.007800	0.017170	0.016400	0.001900	0.009000	0.007800	0.001900	–	–	–	0.009000	–	–	–	0.001900	0.017900
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	150 268	139 615	98 785	1 245	29 496	16 439	135	–	–	–	658	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	148 014	137 520	94 348	1 226	29 053	16 193	133				648					
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	14 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	10 728	–	–	–	25	22 423	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	109	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*								
Residential properties		0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0085	0.0092
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0117	0.0128	0.0138
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		0.0015	0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0018	0.0021	0.0022
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		0.0119	0.0135	0.0129	0.0152	0.0171	0.0186	0.0201
Business and commercial properties		0.0119	0.0135	0.0129	0.0152	0.0164	0.0179	0.0193
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0090	0.0098	0.0106
Municipal properties		0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0085	0.0092
Public service infrastructure		0.0015	0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0021	0.0022
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	<400000	60 000	60 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	On Application	100 000	100 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	NPO - on application	100 per cent	100 per cent	100 per cent	100 per cent	100 per cent	100 per cent	100 per cent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	14.9100	17.5400	18.9400	20.4600
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0.2 Kl per day	2.5920	2.8771	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.8211	5.2068
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	0.5 Kl per day	5.6511	6.3999	6.9759	7.4642	10.4499	11.2859	12.1888
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	1.0 Kl per day	6.5746	7.4786	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.9555	16.1520
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2.0 Kl per day	7.1212	8.1360	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.5066	21.0672
Other								

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		5.1300	5.8000	6.2400	6.7400	7.2800	7.8624	8.4914
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		150.7200	190.7800	205.0900	219.4400	250.6800	270.7400	292.4000
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.0791	0.8542	0.9225
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8542	0.9225
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0797	1.1661
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5119	1.6329
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5784	1.7046
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1.1396	1.2609	1.3529	1.4596	1.6600	1.7928	1.9362
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8542	0.9225
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0797	1.1661
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5119	1.6329
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5784	1.7046
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1.1396	1.2609	1.3529	1.4596	1.6600	1.7928	1.9362
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Basic charge/fixed fee		69.1100	78.0900	92.0000	100.0000			
80l bin - once a week		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
250l bin - once a week		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
[Insert lines as applicable]								
PSI	30% Reduction	4	5	37 808	42 345	45 733	49 848	53 836
Residential Reduction	R15 000	-	-	2 899 642	3 247 599	3 507 407	3 823 074	4 128 919
Residential Reduction - Value < R400 000	R95 000	-	-	6 703 493	7 507 912	8 108 545	8 838 314	9 545 379
POW	100% Exemption	1 333	1 577	1 703 374	1 907 778	2 060 400	2 245 836	2 425 503
NPO	100% Exemption	28	67	223 983	250 860	270 929	295 312	318 937
Pensioners	R150 000 Exemption	348	617	992 687	1 111 809	1 200 754	1 308 822	1 413 527
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
0.0 - 0.2 Kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.0 - 0.2 Kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.6313	3.7200	4.0176	4.3390
0.2 - 0.5 Kl per day	0.5 Kl per day	2.5920	2.8771	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.8211	5.2068
0.5 - 1.0 Kl per day	1.0 Kl per day	5.6511	6.3999	6.9759	7.4642	10.4499	11.2859	12.1888
Above 1kl per day	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
1.0 - 2.0kl per day	2.0kl per day	6.5746	7.4786	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.9555	16.1520
Above 2kl per day	Above 2kl per day	7.1212	8.1360	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.5066	21.0672
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Waste Water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	5.1300	5.8000	6.2400	6.7400	7.3300	7.9164	8.5497
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)	150.7200	190.7800	205.0900	219.4400	250.6860	270.7409	292.4002
FBE	(fill in thresholds)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7470	0.7909	0.8542	0.9225
Life-line tariff - meter	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8542	0.9225
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0797	1.1661
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5119	1.6329
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5784	1.7046
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1.1396	1.2609	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7928	1.9362
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8542	0.9225
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0797	1.1661
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5119	1.6329
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5784	1.7046
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1.1396	1.2609	1.3529	1.4596	1.6600	1.7928	1.9362

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	339.08	384.74	367.62	411.57	411.57	411.57	8.2%	445.25	480.87	519.34
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	885.88	1 038.05	1 040.24	1 119.06	1 119.06	1 119.06	13.9%	1 274.06	1 375.98	1 486.06
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	14.91	14.91	14.91	17.7%	17.54	18.95	20.46
Water: Consumption	108.09	121.89	132.60	141.61	141.61	141.61	39.1%	196.92	212.68	229.69
Sanitation	102.60	116.00	124.80	134.80	134.80	134.80	8.0%	145.58	157.23	169.81
Refuse removal	69.11	78.09	91.29	98.59	98.59	98.59	8.0%	106.48	115.00	124.20
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**1 504.76**	**1 738.77**	**1 756.55**	**1 920.54**	**1 920.54**	**1 920.54**	**13.8%**	**2 185.83**	**2 360.71**	**2 549.56**
VAT on Services	163.20	189.56	194.56	211.25	211.25	211.25		243.68	263.18	284.23
Total large household bill:	**1 667.96**	**1 928.33**	**1 951.11**	**2 131.79**	**2 131.79**	**2 131.79**	**14.0%**	**2 429.51**	**2 623.89**	**2 833.79**
% increase/-decrease		**15.6%**	**1.2%**	**9.3%**	**–**	**–**		**14.0%**	**8.0%**	**8.0%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	240.08	272.41	260.28	291.40	291.40	291.40	8.2%	315.25	340.47	367.71
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	399.98	432.06	572.66	617.66	617.66	617.66	11.6%	689.46	744.62	804.19
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	14.91	14.91	14.91	17.7%	17.54	18.95	20.46
Water: Consumption	79.84	89.89	97.72	104.29	104.29	104.29	38.7%	144.68	156.25	168.75
Sanitation	102.60	116.00	124.80	134.80	134.80	134.80	8.0%	145.58	157.23	169.81
Refuse removal	69.11	78.09	90.89	98.16	98.16	98.16	8.0%	106.01	114.49	123.65
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**891.61**	**988.45**	**1 146.35**	**1 261.22**	**1 261.22**	**1 261.22**	**12.5%**	**1 418.52**	**1 532.01**	**1 654.57**
VAT on Services	91.21	100.25	124.05	135.77	135.77	135.77		154.46	166.81	180.16
Total small household bill:	**982.82**	**1 088.70**	**1 270.40**	**1 396.99**	**1 396.99**	**1 396.99**	**12.6%**	**1 572.98**	**1 698.82**	**1 834.73**
% increase/-decrease		**10.8%**	**16.7%**	**10.0%**	**–**	**–**		**12.6%**	**8.0%**	**8.0%**
			0.55	-0.40	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	111.38	126.38	101.97	114.16	114.16	114.16	8.2%	123.50	133.38	144.05
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	7.66	8.20	8.79	9.35	9.35	9.35	7.0%	10.00	10.80	11.66
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	102.60	116.00	124.80	134.80	134.80	134.80	8.0%	145.58	157.23	169.81
Refuse removal	69.11	78.09	90.49	97.73	97.73	97.73	8.0%	105.55	113.99	123.11
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**290.75**	**328.67**	**326.05**	**356.04**	**356.04**	**356.04**	**8.0%**	**384.63**	**415.40**	**448.63**
VAT on Services	25.11	28.32	31.37	33.86	33.86	33.86		36.56	39.48	42.64
Total small household bill:	**315.86**	**356.99**	**357.42**	**389.90**	**389.90**	**389.90**	**8.0%**	**421.19**	**454.88**	**491.27**
% increase/-decrease		**13.0%**	**0.1%**	**9.1%**	**–**	**–**		**8.0%**	**8.0%**	**8.0%**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	80 000	40 000	40 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	300 000	400 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	**80 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**400 000**
Entities									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	**80 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**400 000**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality													
													–
													–
													–
													–
													–
													–
													–
Municipality sub-total									–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									–		–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	732 522	625 250	601 727	686 594	686 594	686 594	645 473	619 181	575 552
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	**732 522**	**625 250**	**601 727**	**686 594**	**686 594**	**686 594**	**645 473**	**619 181**	**575 552**
Total Borrowing	**732 522**	**625 250**	**601 727**	**686 594**	**686 594**	**686 594**	**645 473**	**619 181**	**575 552**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	55 116	22 193	52 940	25 650	25 650	–	47 911	30 000	30 000
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	**55 116**	**22 193**	**52 940**	**25 650**	**25 650**	**–**	**47 911**	**30 000**	**30 000**
Total Unspent Borrowing	**55 116**	**22 193**	**52 940**	**25 650**	**25 650**	**–**	**47 911**	**30 000**	**30 000**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**171 244**	**183 679**	**209 798**	**233 951**	**226 367**	**226 368**	**249 431**	**259 006**	**275 826**
Local Government Equitable Share	161 782	179 139	190 384	204 800	204 800	204 800	229 925	245 576	261 960
Finance Management	1 450	904	1 176	1 600	1 537	1 537	1 600	1 625	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	662	11	890	930	930	930	930	957	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy	5 427	(1 500)	7 210	14 000	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	–	–	1 000	1 896	1 896	1 896	2 961	–	–
Project Management Unit	1 923	2 125	2 138	2 725	4 542	4 542	4 658	4 848	5 133
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	3 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	7 500	6 000	6 000
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 857	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	4 663	4 663	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**8 176**	**15 197**	**24 576**	**21 701**	**19 859**	**19 859**	**8 522**	**8 919**	**9 317**
Museums	125	134	284	299	299	299	166	175	184
Provincialisation of libraries	2 651	2 784	5 846	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 289	6 623	6 955
Libraries	595	620	720	756	756	756	1 020	1 074	1 131
Housing	–	2 817	7 953	7 276	7 276	7 276	1 047	1 047	1 047
Primary Health	4 804	4 842	9 645	7 290	5 448	5 448	–	–	–
Corridor Development	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	–	–	128	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	**4 348**	**4 603**	**4 911**	**4 856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 343	4 603	4 856	4 856	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Fair	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Festival	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**1 430**	**105**	**657**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	38	42	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA - SMME FaIR	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Coal Terminal	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - LED Summit	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salga	200	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
RBCT - Mayoral	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZN Winter Air Show	–	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**185 197**	**203 584**	**239 943**	**260 509**	**246 226**	**246 226**	**257 953**	**267 925**	**285 143**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**66 531**	**93 492**	**106 670**	**119 456**	**189 588**	**219 588**	**159 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	69 481	84 492	84 595	88 106	86 290	116 290	88 496	92 110	97 527
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	45 652	45 652	–	–	–
Electrification Projects	(3 950)	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 500	6 000
Electricity Demand Site	–	8 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended Public Works Programme	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Conservation and Demand Management	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects	–	–	17 547	18 850	18 850	18 850	50 882	7 921	8 357
Infrastructure Water Projects (Roll- Over)	–	–	–	–	12 234	12 234	–	–	–
Rural Households Infrastructure	–	–	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 500
Sport and recreation	–	–	528	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Managent	–	–	–	–	64	64	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	7 000	3 000	10 000
Provincial Government:	**10 170**	**28 011**	**1 378**	**–**	**34 702**	**34 702**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	562	20 748	1 378	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	24 824	24 824	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Massification Grant	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport	9 472	1 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) CBD South Extension Guldengracht	–	–	–	–	2 702	2 702	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	–	–	–	–	1 175	1 175	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading informal Trading Stalls	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:	**–**	**207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Bus Shelters and Laybyes	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**7**	**–**	**60 536**	**–**	**1 115**	**1 115**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Dischem - Camera	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
John Ross Interchange	–	–	60 536	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	–	–	–	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**76 708**	**121 710**	**168 583**	**119 456**	**225 405**	**255 405**	**159 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**261 905**	**325 295**	**408 526**	**379 965**	**471 631**	**501 632**	**417 831**	**385 456**	**412 527**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**169 022**	**186 964**	**204 707**	**233 951**	**226 367**	**226 367**	**249 431**	**259 006**	**275 826**
Local Government Equitable Share	161 782	179 139	190 384	204 800	204 800	204 800	229 925	245 576	261 960
Finance Management	1 117	1 268	1 644	1 600	1 537	1 537	1 600	1 625	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	999	190	829	930	930	930	930	957	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy	3 202	561	1 227	14 000	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	–				–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	–	–	996	1 896	1 896	1 896	2 961	–	–
Project Management Unit	1 923	2 125	2 138	2 725	4 542	4 542	4 658	4 848	5 133
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	3 505	7 211	8 000	8 000	8 000	7 500	6 000	6 000
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 857	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	4 663	4 663	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Site	–	176	71	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Grant	–	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**9 018**	**10 263**	**21 799**	**21 701**	**19 859**	**19 859**	**8 522**	**8 919**	**9 317**
Museums	125	134	284	299	299	299	166	175	184
Provincialisation of libraries	2 651	2 784	5 846	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 289	6 623	6 955
Libraries	603	531	508	756	756	756	1 020	1 074	1 131
Housing	289	1 498	5 028	7 276	7 276	7 276	1 047	1 047	1 047
Primary Health	4 804	4 842	9 645	7 290	5 448	5 448	–	–	–
Corridor Development	157	113	98	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling Project	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	17	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Award	386	345	179	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport	–	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Develoment Framework Plan	–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Use Management	–	–	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	**4 372**	**4 774**	**4 913**	**4 856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 343	4 603	4 856	4 856	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Fair	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Festival	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zulu Dance Competition	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building	9	122	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**637**	**113**	**667**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA - SMME FaIR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Coal Terminal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - LED Summit	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salga	200	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
RBCT - Mayoral	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZN Winter Air Show	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BHP Billiton (HIV/Aids Mens revention Programme)	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Bank - Aids Prevention	8	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Sponsorship - Budget Inserts	–	20	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Sponsorship - Beach Festival	–	0	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Against Crime - CCTV	381	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB - SCM Indaba	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB & Raizencorp - SMME Fair	21	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Association	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total SA	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	3	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Bank - Networking	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**183 050**	**202 114**	**232 086**	**260 509**	**246 226**	**246 226**	**257 953**	**267 925**	**285 143**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**39 679**	**40 345**	**110 859**	**119 456**	**189 588**	**219 589**	**159 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	40 948	37 158	87 355	88 106	86 290	116 290	88 496	92 110	97 527
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	45 652	45 652	–	–	–
Electrification Projects	(2 775)	1 141	7 094	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 500	6 000
Electricity Demand Site	–	1 004	3 319	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended Public Works Programme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Conservation and Demand Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects	–	–	5 313	18 850	18 850	18 850	50 882	7 921	8 357
Infrastructure Water Projects (Roll- Over)	–	–	–	–	12 234	12 234	–	–	–
Rural Households Infrastructure	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 500
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Managent	228	232	1 022	–	64	64	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs	1 373	351	6 695	–	14 000	14 000	7 000	3 000	10 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	(94)	185	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	273	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Provincial Government:	**9 452**	**11 087**	**15 227**	**–**	**34 702**	**34 702**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	623	6 046	7 239	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing (Roll-Over)	–	–	–	–	24 824	24 824	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	112	2 099	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	136	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Massification Grant	–	1 887	113	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) CBD South Extension Guldengracht	–	–	–	–	2 702	2 702	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	–	–	–	–	1 175	1 175	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading informal Trading Stalls	238	97	5 380	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Cleanest Town	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan	50	666	223	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling Project	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traffic Calming	–	–	167	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	**–**	**97**	**110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Bus Shelters and Laybyes	–	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	**7**	**131**	**60 669**	**–**	**1 115**	**1 115**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Dischem - Camera	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
John Ross Interchange	–	–	60 536	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	–	–	–	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions	–	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vuna Awards - Esikhaleni Mall Road Safety	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**49 138**	**51 659**	**186 865**	**119 456**	**225 405**	**255 406**	**159 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**232 188**	**253 774**	**418 951**	**379 965**	**471 631**	**501 632**	**417 831**	**385 456**	**412 527**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:								
National Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 578	3 800	515	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606
Current year receipts	171 244	183 679	209 798	233 951	226 367	226 368	249 431	259 006
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**169 022**	**186 964**	**204 707**	**233 951**	**226 367**	**226 368**	**249 431**	**259 006**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 800	515	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606
Provincial Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 665	823	5 757	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534
Current year receipts	8 176	15 197	24 576	21 701	19 859	19 859	8 522	8 919
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**9 018**	**10 262**	**21 799**	**21 701**	**19 859**	**19 859**	**8 522**	**8 919**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	823	5 757	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534
District Municipality:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	229	205	34	32	32	32	32	32
Current year receipts	4 348	4 603	4 911	4 856	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**4 372**	**4 774**	**4 913**	**4 856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	205	34	32	32	32	32	32	32
Other grant providers:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 208	3 001	2 528	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519
Current year receipts	1 430	105	657	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**637**	**113**	**667**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 001	2 528	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**183 049**	**202 114**	**232 086**	**260 509**	**246 226**	**246 226**	**257 953**	**267 925**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**7 829**	**8 834**	**16 691**	**16 691**	**16 691**	**16 691**	**16 691**	**16 691**
Capital transfers and grants:								
National Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4 064	25 183	72 960	68 771	68 771	68 771	68 771	68 771
Current year receipts	66 531	93 492	106 670	119 456	189 588	219 588	159 878	117 531
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**45 412**	**45 715**	**110 859**	**119 456**	**189 588**	**219 588**	**159 878**	**117 531**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	25 183	72 960	68 771	68 771	68 771	68 771	68 771	68 771
Provincial Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	16 813	17 531	34 455	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606
Current year receipts	10 170	28 011	1 378	–	34 702	34 702	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**9 452**	**11 087**	**15 227**	**–**	**34 702**	**34 702**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	17 531	34 455	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606
District Municipality:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(19)	(19)	91	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)
Current year receipts	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**97**	**110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(19)	91	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)
Other grant providers:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	17	17	(114)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(247)
Current year receipts	7	–	60 536	–	1 115	1 115	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**7**	**131**	**60 669**	**–**	**1 115**	**1 115**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	17	(114)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(247)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**54 871**	**57 030**	**186 864**	**119 456**	**225 405**	**255 405**	**159 878**	**117 531**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**42 712**	**107 392**	**89 111**	**89 111**	**89 111**	**89 111**	**89 111**	**89 111**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**237 920**	**259 144**	**418 951**	**379 965**	**471 631**	**501 632**	**417 831**	**385 456**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**50 541**	**116 226**	**105 802**	**105 802**	**105 802**	**105 802**	**105 802**	**105 802**

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2017/18
5 606
275 826
275 826
5 606
8 534
9 317
9 317
8 534
32
–
–
32
2 519
–
–
2 519
285 143
16 691
68 771
127 384
127 384
68 771
20 606
–
–
20 606
(19)
–
–
(19)
(247)
–
–
(247)
127 384
89 111
412 527
105 802

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Empangeni SPCA	147	53	167	200	167	167	179	189	199
Richards Bay SPCA	147	53	167	200	167	167	179	189	199
Zululand Expo	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Tourism-UTA	242	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thuthukani Special School	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zululand Remedial School	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
School and Uthungulu Forum	25	32	60	263	329	329	354	374	394
Isiqalo Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
House of Shalom	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mandlazini Community Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Country Club	–	350	310	388	388	388	415	438	461
Flagship program	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CANSA Fundraising Event	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	79	138	128	1 200	38	38	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	250	232	232	5 000	5 275	5 555
Dolos Festival	–	70	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Rangers	–	70	(70)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mhlacufest	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZN Wildlife Gala Dinner	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zululand Spelling Bee	–	30	–	–	20	20	21	22	23
Youth gathering	–	223	133	–	220	220	237	250	263
Women Summit	–	–	31	–	100	100	150	158	167
Policy Formulation-People living with disability	–	5	–	–	100	100	100	106	111
Senior Citizens	–	–	20	–	60	60	60	63	67
World Aids Day	–	61	47	–	100	100	108	113	119
Children	–	–	74	–	60	60	65	68	72
Mens Summit	–	–	10	–	90	90	97	102	108
16 Days Activism	–	1	0	–	130	130	160	169	178
Freedom day	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	106	111
Community Outreach	–	144	151	–	50	50	250	264	278
Early Educationn centres	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
MTA invitation	–	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Isigungu Samanxamalala Matomela Trust	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Religious Sector	–	–	–	–	30	30	33	35	37
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes	–	–	–	–	180	180	198	209	220
Disability Sector	–	–	–	–	100	100	110	116	122
Dewali Festival	–	–	–	–	30	30	30	32	33
Public Member Injury-Refuse	–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Last Dance	–	–	–	–	650	650	–	–	–
Community Outreach-Mayor	–	–	–	–	90	90	–	–	–
Thanda Royal Zulu	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Univeersity Registrations	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	528	556
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	**681**	**1 331**	**1 740**	**2 501**	**3 841**	**3 841**	**8 345**	**8 804**	**9 271**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**681**	**1 331**	**1 740**	**2 501**	**3 841**	**3 841**	**8 345**	**8 804**	**9 271**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals									
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	395	705	1 228	4 400	1 700	1 700	2 000	2 110	2 222
Indigent Service-Rates	(3)	(3)	476	500	500	500	700	739	778
Indigent Service-Electricity	222	212	849	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 500	1 583	1 666
Indigent Services-Water	(2)	(4)	539	619	619	619	800	844	889
Indigent Services-Sewerage	2 371	2 766	2 503	2 200	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent Services-Refuse Removal	1 596	1 814	1 697	1 650	–	–	–	–	–
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF): Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	101	54	53	118	118	118	128	135	142
Indigent Burials	183	301	388	380	380	380	410	433	456
Burials-Councillor Requests	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	**4 862**	**5 846**	**7 734**	**11 248**	**4 698**	**4 698**	**5 538**	**5 843**	**6 152**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**4 862**	**5 846**	**7 734**	**11 248**	**4 698**	**4 698**	**5 538**	**5 843**	**6 152**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**5 543**	**7 178**	**9 473**	**13 749**	**8 539**	**8 539**	**13 884**	**14 647**	**15 423**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 771	10 895	13 450	14 451	14 451	14 451	15 409	16 565	17 891
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 467	1 636	2 019	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 311	2 485	2 684
Medical Aid Contributions	424	650	830	920	920	920	1 112	1 196	1 291
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 412	2 922	3 642	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 987	4 286	4 629
Cellphone Allowance	789	831	1 251	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 420	1 527	1 649
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	201	201	201	244	263	284
Other benefits and allowances	–	215	216	227	227	227	245	263	285
Sub Total - Councillors	**15 863**	**17 148**	**21 408**	**23 176**	**23 176**	**23 176**	**24 729**	**26 584**	**28 711**
% increase		**8.1%**	**24.8%**	**8.3%**	**0.0%**	**–**	**6.7%**	**7.5%**	**8.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 443	4 740	4 893	5 475	4 805	4 805	8 842	9 417	9 982
Pension and UIF Contributions	340	467	457	657	697	697	720	766	812
Medical Aid Contributions	101	120	112	128	36	36	105	112	119
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	310	485	472	1 124	1 133	1 132	1 558	1 659	1 759
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 329	1 476	1 466	1 383	918	918	1 145	1 220	1 293
Cellphone Allowance	100	120	113	129	114	114	187	199	211
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	194	228	278	398	1 689	1 689	331	353	374
Payments in lieu of leave	–	259	333	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**6 817**	**7 895**	**8 127**	**9 295**	**9 392**	**9 392**	**12 889**	**13 726**	**14 550**
% increase		**15.8%**	**2.9%**	**14.4%**	**1.0%**	**(0.0%)**	**37.2%**	**6.5%**	**6.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	234 134	257 078	285 768	334 750	332 843	332 843	353 948	391 910	430 427
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 009	47 677	51 167	70 857	59 041	59 041	72 208	76 917	81 538
Medical Aid Contributions	19 734	22 103	24 794	36 163	27 196	27 196	31 524	33 576	35 594
Overtime	27 268	26 267	31 206	30 592	33 558	33 558	35 907	38 601	41 689
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	23 074	26 511	30 418	36 794	35 021	35 021	36 210	38 442	40 752
Cellphone Allowance	925	1 087	1 297	2 000	2 012	2 012	3 388	3 611	3 829
Housing Allowances	3 755	3 672	3 270	4 450	4 057	4 057	3 939	4 201	4 456
Other benefits and allowances	29 276	32 322	35 204	40 850	37 522	37 522	41 644	44 499	47 177
Payments in lieu of leave	9 196	12 280	6 388	17 391	17 391	17 391	20 390	21 718	23 024
Long service awards	–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 520	3 009	3 351	–	3 421	3 421	3 771	3 113	3 300
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**388 890**	**432 005**	**472 864**	**573 846**	**552 063**	**552 063**	**602 931**	**656 586**	**711 785**
% increase		**11.1%**	**9.5%**	**21.4%**	**(3.8%)**	**–**	**9.2%**	**8.9%**	**8.4%**
Total Parent Municipality	**411 570**	**457 048**	**502 399**	**606 317**	**584 632**	**584 631**	**640 548**	**696 897**	**755 046**
		11.0%	**9.9%**	**20.7%**	**(3.6%)**	**(0.0%)**	**9.6%**	**8.8%**	**8.3%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**411 570**	**457 048**	**502 399**	**606 317**	**584 632**	**584 631**	**640 548**	**696 897**	**755 046**
% increase		**11.0%**	**9.9%**	**20.7%**	**(3.6%)**	**(0.0%)**	**9.6%**	**8.8%**	**8.3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**395 707**	**439 900**	**480 990**	**583 141**	**561 455**	**561 455**	**615 819**	**670 313**	**726 335**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	605 389	142 628	27 760			775 777
Chief Whip	1	609 795	91 468	27 760			729 024
Executive Mayor	1	769 397	165 623	272 060			1 207 080
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	463 306	97 707	214 764			775 777
Executive Committee	10	3 842 078	856 393	1 815 997			6 514 468
Total for all other councillors	46	9 119 005	2 069 741	3 537 749			14 726 495
Total Councillors	**60**	**15 408 970**	**3 423 560**	**5 896 090**			**24 728 620**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 580 707	257 871	415 820	311 608		2 566 006
Chief Finance Officer		1 200 059	1 889	310 721	207 767		1 720 436
Deputy Municiapal Manager - Infrastructure and Technical Services		1 168 793	240 284	103 592	207 767		1 720 436
Deputy Municiapal Manager - Corporate Services		1 251 780	54 156	206 733	207 767		1 720 436
Deputy Municiapal Manager - City Development		1 251 780	54 156	206 733	207 767		1 720 436
Deputy Municiapal Manager - Community Services		1 137 380	162 096	213 193	207 767		1 720 436
Deputy Municiapal Manager - Specialised Services		1 251 780	54 156	206 733	207 767		
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
							–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**–**	**8 842 279**	**824 608**	**1 663 526**	**1 558 208**		**11 168 185**
Total for municipal entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**60**	**24 251 249**	**4 248 168**	**7 559 615**	**1 558 208**		**35 896 805**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/	
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities								
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	60	60	–	60	60	–	60	60
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	6	–	6	6	–	7	7
Other Managers	13	5	–	15	9	–	14	13
Professionals	*262*	*244*	–	*311*	*227*	–	*322*	*239*
Finance	32	30	–	52	29	–	45	27
Spatial/town planning	30	26	–	34	22	–	30	27
Information Technology	7	7	–	7	7	–	11	9
Roads	25	22	–	25	19	–	16	14
Electricity	18	18	–	27	21	–	24	20
Water	11	11	–	17	14	–	13	11
Sanitation	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	6
Refuse	8	8	–	11	10	–	10	9
Other	120	111		127	94	–	162	116
Technicians	*364*	*344*	–	*501*	*335*	–	*424*	*357*
Finance	28	27	–	32	12	–	28	21
Spatial/town planning	23	19	–	25	9	–	24	21
Information Technology	5	5	–	6	5	–	6	4
Roads	25	23	–	30	28	–	24	22
Electricity	51	44	–	58	38	–	57	42
Water	26	26	–	26	23	–	26	16
Sanitation	23	23	–	24	22	–	21	21
Refuse	5	5	–	5	2	–	6	6
Other	178	172	–	295	196	–	232	204
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	293	273	–	509	427	–	277	231
Service and sales workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2
Craft and related trades	2	2	–	3	2	–	3	3
Plant and Machine Operators	69	69	–	81	63	–	84	74
Elementary Occupations	830	782	–	925	706	–	1 267	1 045
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**1 901**	**1 787**	**–**	**2 413**	**1 837**	**–**	**2 460**	**2 031**
% increase				26.9%	2.8%	–	1.9%	10.6%
Total municipal employees headcount	**1 901**	**1 787**	**–**	**2 413**	**1 837**	**–**	**2 450**	**2 031**
Finance personnel headcount	**241**	**162**	**–**	**240**	**175**	**–**	**240**	**175**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**35**	**31**	**–**	**35**	**21**	**–**	**37**	**21**

/16
Contract employees
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	27 225	31 294	31 294	30 169	32 512	29 528	29 729	29 732	31 185	29 914	29 914	27 504	360 000	393 800	429 904
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	117 899	150 351	99 632	99 632	99 632	99 632	135 558	118 937	99 632	99 632	126 690	139 375	1 386 603	1 481 236	1 600 012
Service charges - water revenue	21 404	28 767	24 001	24 692	20 961	20 529	24 936	29 077	20 045	23 838	22 734	20 582	281 565	303 931	328 079
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 844	7 243	7 196	7 069	6 459	7 144	6 900	7 005	7 083	7 285	7 285	6 486	84 000	90 720	97 978
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 704	5 698	5 703	5 701	5 520	5 520	5 519	5 517	5 528	5 528	5 528	6 333	67 800	73 224	79 082
Service charges - other	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	13 304	14 033	14 805
Rental of facilities and equipment	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 874	11 532	12 225
Interest earned - external investments	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	21 982	22 641	23 320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 558	1 641	1 728
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11 231	11 849	12 501
Licences and permits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 765	1 861	1 964
Agency services	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 385	7 791
Transfers recognised - operational	82 278	1 688	13 014	–	2 426	76 642	166	5 098	76 642	–	–	(0)	257 953	267 925	285 143
Other revenue	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 555	18 666	19 719	20 837
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	**268 551**	**232 240**	**188 038**	**174 462**	**174 709**	**246 194**	**210 006**	**202 564**	**247 314**	**173 396**	**199 349**	**207 478**	**2 524 301**	**2 701 497**	**2 915 368**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	51 318	51 318	51 318	51 318	51 318	51 489	51 290	51 290	51 290	51 290	51 290	51 290	615 819	670 313	726 335
Remuneration of councillors	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	24 729	26 584	28 711
Debt impairment	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 050	3 050	3 050
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	205 014	281 661	337 173
Finance charges	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	6 651	79 806	78 062	74 619
Bulk purchases	79 201	137 372	116 000	57 180	95 954	91 756	97 511	93 201	101 893	85 195	84 710	94 085	1 134 058	1 191 432	1 254 842
Other materials	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	45 366	38 792	48 740
Contracted services	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	16 680	21 362	204 840	188 763	215 591
Transfers and grants	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 884	14 647	15 423
Other expenditure	16 507	16 397	16 367	16 397	16 387	16 347	16 723	16 647	16 527	16 417	16 397	11 684	192 797	202 527	205 360
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**194 694**	**252 754**	**231 353**	**172 563**	**211 326**	**207 259**	**213 191**	**208 805**	**217 377**	**200 569**	**200 064**	**209 409**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 829**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**73 857**	**(20 515)**	**(43 315)**	**1 899**	**(36 617)**	**38 934**	**(3 186)**	**(6 240)**	**29 937**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 931)**	**4 937**	**5 668**	**5 524**
Transfers recognised - capital	30 999	19 294	3 000	–	30 999	22 294	–	–	53 293	–	–	0	159 878	117 531	127 384
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 228**	**(3 186)**	**(6 240)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 931)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 228**	**(3 186)**	**(6 240)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 931)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	245	245	1 292	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	3 981	4 129	4 283
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	22 987	7 653	7 657	7 656	7 475	22 804	7 474	7 472	22 812	7 483	7 483	8 288	137 244	147 090	157 586
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	5 400	400	7 709	400	5 400	400	566	400	5 400	400	400	400	27 276	27 937	28 611
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	370	1 300	370	370	2 227	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	7 228	5 642	5 973
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	31 572	34 041	34 041	32 916	35 259	32 275	32 475	32 479	33 932	32 661	32 661	30 251	394 563	429 672	467 195
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	119 656	150 575	102 856	99 856	99 856	104 389	135 782	119 161	104 389	99 856	126 914	139 599	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	109 917	56 195	32 088	32 652	49 309	107 638	32 727	36 973	128 093	32 014	30 909	27 959	676 473	675 507	733 665
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	5 089	89	89	89	5 089	89	89	89	5 089	89	89	89	16 071	16 135	16 199
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	4 062	784	4 684	26	595	26	26	5 124	26	26	26	26	15 429	11 174	11 478
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3 018	3 255	3 512
Total Revenue by Vote	**299 550**	**251 534**	**191 038**	**174 462**	**205 708**	**268 488**	**210 006**	**202 564**	**300 607**	**173 396**	**199 349**	**207 478**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 029**	**3 042 752**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 095	5 083	5 083	5 083	5 083	5 083	5 083	61 019	65 790	70 046
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 093	20 051	20 051	20 051	20 051	20 051	20 051	240 684	260 954	283 100
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	14 899	14 899	14 899	14 899	14 899	14 924	14 895	14 895	14 895	14 895	14 895	14 895	178 786	193 538	213 067
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 200	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	14 273	12 898	12 104
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	378	268	238	268	258	222	593	517	397	287	267	237	3 933	4 203	4 507
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	428	428	428	428	428	445	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 138	5 262	5 624
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	87 487	147 614	124 508	65 406	103 623	99 901	107 023	101 816	110 677	94 462	94 462	103 976	1 240 955	1 314 741	1 387 305
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	45 398	43 442	45 177	45 458	46 015	45 570	44 168	45 063	44 895	44 412	43 927	43 789	537 313	583 289	642 703
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 435	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	185 052	204 446	236 016
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 165	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	37 867	38 521	42 335
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 209	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	14 345	12 189	13 037
Total Expenditure by Vote	**194 694**	**252 754**	**231 353**	**172 563**	**211 326**	**207 259**	**213 191**	**208 804**	**217 377**	**200 569**	**200 064**	**209 410**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 830**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 228**	**(3 186)**	**(6 239)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 932)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 228**	**(3 186)**	**(6 239)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 932)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**32 097**	**35 496**	**34 566**	**33 441**	**37 641**	**32 800**	**33 000**	**33 004**	**34 457**	**33 186**	**33 186**	**30 776**	**403 650**	**437 348**	**475 399**
Executive and council	14	944	14	14	1 871	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	2 955	1 134	1 220
Budget and treasury office	31 542	34 011	34 011	32 886	35 229	32 245	32 446	32 449	33 902	32 632	32 632	30 221	394 207	429 295	466 798
Corporate services	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	6 489	6 919	7 382
Community and public safety	**6 665**	**1 665**	**10 021**	**1 665**	**6 665**	**1 665**	**1 831**	**1 665**	**6 665**	**1 665**	**1 665**	**1 665**	**43 507**	**44 997**	**46 539**
Community and social services	257	257	7 566	257	257	257	423	257	257	257	257	257	10 562	11 133	11 706
Sport and recreation	5 299	299	299	299	5 299	299	299	299	5 299	299	299	299	18 593	18 790	19 000
Public safety	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	12 193	12 865	13 572
Housing	92	92	1 139	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	2 147	2 197	2 247
Health	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	14
Economic and environmental services	**6 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**6 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**6 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**1 061**	**27 733**	**28 430**	**29 166**
Planning and development	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 834	1 932	2 036
Road transport	5 908	908	908	908	5 908	908	908	908	5 908	908	908	908	25 899	26 498	27 131
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**254 677**	**213 261**	**145 340**	**138 245**	**155 291**	**232 911**	**174 063**	**166 784**	**253 374**	**137 434**	**163 387**	**173 927**	**2 208 694**	**2 307 627**	**2 490 991**
Electricity	119 656	150 575	102 856	99 856	99 856	104 389	135 782	119 161	104 389	99 856	126 914	139 599	1 402 890	1 498 482	1 614 243
Water	62 232	49 177	27 066	25 428	33 231	67 383	25 672	32 363	78 149	24 574	23 470	21 318	470 063	451 603	492 785
Waste water management	51 722	7 777	9 680	7 224	16 648	40 255	7 055	9 709	49 944	7 440	7 440	6 641	221 534	234 758	252 019
Waste management	21 067	5 733	5 738	5 736	5 556	20 884	5 554	5 552	20 892	5 563	5 563	6 369	114 206	122 784	131 943
Other	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**596**	**626**	**656**
Total Revenue - Standard	**299 550**	**251 534**	**191 038**	**174 462**	**205 708**	**268 488**	**210 006**	**202 564**	**300 607**	**173 396**	**199 349**	**207 478**	**2 684 179**	**2 819 028**	**3 042 752**
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**4 360**	**4 250**	**4 220**	**4 250**	**4 240**	**4 252**	**4 568**	**4 492**	**4 372**	**4 262**	**4 242**	**4 212**	**51 721**	**54 316**	**59 454**
Executive and council	281	281	281	281	281	295	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 371	1 336	1 424
Budget and treasury office	367	367	367	367	367	380	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 406	4 494	4 804
Corporate services	3 712	3 602	3 572	3 602	3 592	3 577	3 924	3 848	3 728	3 618	3 598	3 568	43 945	48 487	53 226
Community and public safety	**29 436**	**29 436**	**29 436**	**29 436**	**29 436**	**29 482**	**29 428**	**29 428**	**29 428**	**29 428**	**29 428**	**29 430**	**353 232**	**380 822**	**412 783**
Community and social services	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 117	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 109	61 319	64 522	69 172
Sport and recreation	10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464	10 483	10 461	10 461	10 461	10 461	10 461	10 461	125 570	135 293	148 676
Public safety	11 670	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 688	11 668	11 668	11 668	11 668	11 668	11 668	140 046	151 988	163 945
Housing	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 369	16 410	17 898	18 908
Health	824	824	824	824	824	826	823	823	823	823	823	823	9 886	11 122	12 082
Economic and environmental services	**19 697**	**19 697**	**19 697**	**19 697**	**19 697**	**19 721**	**19 693**	**19 693**	**19 693**	**19 693**	**19 693**	**19 693**	**236 361**	**259 755**	**294 879**
Planning and development	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 453	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	41 343	44 432	47 521
Road transport	16 251	16 251	16 251	16 251	16 251	16 268	16 249	16 249	16 249	16 249	16 249	16 249	195 018	215 322	247 358
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**141 139**	**199 310**	**177 938**	**119 118**	**157 892**	**153 741**	**159 441**	**155 131**	**163 823**	**147 125**	**146 640**	**156 015**	**1 877 314**	**2 000 155**	**2 141 922**
Electricity	85 031	145 158	122 052	62 950	101 168	97 446	104 567	99 360	108 221	92 006	92 006	101 521	1 211 487	1 283 481	1 355 260
Water	33 630	31 918	33 413	33 958	34 506	34 079	32 664	33 572	33 410	32 426	32 224	31 888	397 688	427 442	465 994
Waste water management	13 673	13 428	13 668	13 404	13 413	13 397	13 408	13 396	13 388	13 889	13 606	13 803	162 473	175 521	197 705
Waste management	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 819	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	105 667	113 710	122 963
Other	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**61**	**736**	**781**	**807**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**194 694**	**252 754**	**231 353**	**172 563**	**211 326**	**207 257**	**213 192**	**208 805**	**217 377**	**200 569**	**200 064**	**209 411**	**2 519 364**	**2 695 829**	**2 909 844**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 231**	**(3 186)**	**(6 241)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 933)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**104 856**	**(1 221)**	**(40 315)**	**1 899**	**(5 619)**	**61 231**	**(3 186)**	**(6 241)**	**83 230**	**(27 173)**	**(714)**	**(1 933)**	**164 816**	**123 199**	**132 908**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and E Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1														
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	500	–	–	–	–	18 000	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		2 500	3 000	2 500	2 567	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 446	500	1 000	1 000	500	20 013	16 848
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		5 844	4 250	2 500	2 250	2 500	3 000	1 250	3 000	500	2 000	3 000	500	30 594	24 981
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		1 089	1 500	1 000	1 500	500	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 500	800	500	504	12 193	13 419
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		1 750	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 050	2 000	1 903	500	600	300	19 103	5 770
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		10 150	12 650	17 650	17 150	19 150	15 150	17 319	21 650	15 900	13 000	19 000	19 461	198 230	149 044
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		2 000	–	2 000	1 100	3 250	3 300	1 050	4 000	1 750	3 000	4 750	9 800	36 000	38 289
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 526	28 526	20 166
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**26 333**	**28 400**	**32 650**	**31 567**	**33 900**	**31 450**	**29 169**	**36 396**	**24 553**	**22 800**	**31 850**	**33 592**	**362 660**	**268 517**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		3 375	2 338	701	525	625	599	330	268	250	250	186	–	9 447	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		15 963	5 931	1 655	400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 350	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		3 106	2 087	1 285	928	750	500	500	1 000	250	750	1 250	500	12 906	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		4 435	3 840	2 500	2 324	391	–	250	250	250	250	250	350	15 090	7 000
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		2 426	1 993	1 353	500	500	500	518	–	–	–	–	–	7 790	3 000
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		970	1 329	1 350	1 300	850	476	300	377	–	–	–	–	6 953	41
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		1 727	2 176	3 150	–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 552	12 014
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**32 020**	**19 708**	**11 994**	**5 977**	**6 016**	**2 076**	**1 897**	**1 895**	**750**	**1 250**	**1 686**	**850**	**86 119**	**22 055**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**58 353**	**48 108**	**44 644**	**37 544**	**39 916**	**33 526**	**31 066**	**38 292**	**25 303**	**24 050**	**33 536**	**34 442**	**448 778**	**290 572**

Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2017/18
–
16 848
24 981
13 419
–
–
9 270
165 397
38 289
20 166
–
288 370
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
12 014
–
12 014
300 384

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**4 487**	**5 943**	**6 150**	**3 000**	**5 000**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**3 000**	**2 500**	**3 000**	**3 500**	**3 026**	**44 606**	**34 398**	**34 398**
Executive and council	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	–	–
Budget and treasury office	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
Corporate services	4 394	5 928	6 150	3 000	5 000	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 500	3 026	44 498	34 398	34 398
Community and public safety	**34 279**	**22 674**	**12 561**	**11 044**	**8 725**	**9 549**	**6 825**	**6 765**	**2 750**	**4 050**	**5 250**	**1 504**	**125 977**	**56 300**	**56 300**
Community and social services	10 276	6 293	2 624	3 328	2 150	2 500	2 000	2 800	2 250	2 550	2 750	1 004	40 526	29 158	29 158
Sport and recreation	14 501	7 422	3 816	1 750	2 500	2 500	1 250	2 500	500	1 500	2 500	500	41 239	21 654	21 654
Public safety	4 368	4 446	3 525	3 416	1 525	2 025	1 075	965	–	–	–	–	21 345	5 488	5 488
Housing	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	500	–	–	–	–	18 000	–	–
Health	2 633	2 013	96	50	50	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 867	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**2 970**	**1 329**	**3 380**	**2 400**	**4 100**	**3 776**	**1 350**	**4 377**	**1 750**	**3 000**	**4 750**	**9 800**	**42 983**	**38 330**	**38 289**
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	2 970	1 329	3 380	2 400	4 100	3 776	1 350	4 377	1 750	3 000	4 750	9 800	42 983	38 330	38 289
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**16 318**	**18 161**	**22 553**	**21 100**	**22 091**	**17 700**	**20 391**	**24 150**	**18 303**	**14 000**	**20 036**	**20 111**	**234 914**	**161 544**	**171 397**
Electricity	3 318	3 219	3 000	3 000	1 891	1 500	2 250	2 250	2 153	750	850	650	24 831	9 500	6 000
Water	9 313	10 663	14 366	8 650	10 650	11 150	8 819	13 150	11 900	9 000	10 000	10 839	128 499	70 265	80 910
Waste water management	3 363	3 980	4 888	9 250	9 250	4 750	9 268	8 750	4 250	4 250	9 186	8 622	79 807	81 779	84 488
Waste management	323	300	300	200	300	300	55	–	–	–	–	–	1 778	–	–
Other	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**58 353**	**48 108**	**44 644**	**37 544**	**39 916**	**33 526**	**31 066**	**38 292**	**25 303**	**24 050**	**33 536**	**34 442**	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**
Funded by:															
National Government	11 650	8 150	15 150	11 650	16 650	12 650	12 400	19 900	10 150	7 750	16 850	**16 928**	**159 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
Provincial Government	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	500	–	–	–	–	18 000	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**14 150**	**10 650**	**17 650**	**14 150**	**19 150**	**15 150**	**14 900**	**20 400**	**10 150**	**7 750**	**16 850**	**16 928**	**177 878**	**117 531**	**127 384**
Public contributions & donations	1 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 115	–	–
Borrowing	18 761	16 523	17 733	14 050	12 961	12 900	12 536	12 123	10 903	10 500	11 000	9 713	159 702	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	24 327	20 935	9 261	9 344	7 805	5 476	3 630	5 768	4 250	5 800	5 686	7 800	110 082	73 041	73 000
Total Capital Funding	**58 353**	**48 108**	**44 644**	**37 544**	**39 916**	**33 526**	**31 066**	**38 292**	**25 303**	**24 050**	33 536	34 442	448 778	290 572	300 384

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 915	29 942	29 942	29 942	29 969	359 300	393 062	429 126
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	111 838	1 342 061	1 428 498	1 550 990
Service charges - water revenue	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	272 226	292 850	317 712
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 815	81 785	88 395	95 512
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501	66 012	71 347	77 092
Service charges - other	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	13 304	14 033	14 805
Rental of facilities and equipment	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 874	11 532	12 225
Interest earned - external investments	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	21 982	22 641	23 320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 558	1 641	1 728
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11 231	11 849	12 501
Licences and permits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 765	1 861	1 964
Agency services	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 385	7 791
Transfer receipts - operational	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	21 496	257 953	267 925	285 143
Other revenue	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	18 666	19 719	20 837
Cash Receipts by Source	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 449**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 476**	**205 503**	**2 465 717**	**2 632 738**	**2 850 747**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	159 878	117 531	127 384
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 500	185 500	100 000	100 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	650	800
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	240	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**318 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 773**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**218 800**	**315 057**	**2 821 825**	**2 861 159**	**3 089 181**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	50 292	603 503	656 906	711 808
Remuneration of councillors	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	24 729	26 584	28 711
Finance charges	147	–	1 173	–	–	40 489	–	–	1 035	–	–	36 962	79 806	78 062	74 619
Bulk purchases - Electricity	79 034	95 500	95 500	95 500	79 034	79 034	79 034	79 034	79 034	79 034	79 034	79 033	997 805	1 052 684	1 108 476
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	11 354	136 254	138 748	146 366
Other materials	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	45 366	38 792	48 740
Contracted services	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 688	200 157	188 763	215 591
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	8 883	9 372	9 869
Other expenditure	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 965	11 968	143 583	138 551	145 785
Cash Payments by Type	**176 053**	**192 372**	**193 545**	**192 372**	**175 906**	**216 395**	**175 906**	**175 906**	**176 941**	**175 906**	**175 906**	**212 879**	**2 240 086**	**2 328 461**	**2 489 966**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	19 000	19 500	20 000	22 600	25 000	26 900	27 000	28 400	29 800	30 200	31 500	34 245	314 145	297 644	299 562
Repayment of borrowing	6 459	–	2 202	–	–	63 196	–	–	2 341	–	–	66 421	140 619	141 292	158 629
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**201 512**	**211 872**	**215 747**	**214 972**	**200 906**	**306 491**	**202 906**	**204 306**	**209 081**	**206 106**	**207 406**	**313 545**	**2 694 850**	**2 767 397**	**2 948 156**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**117 287**	**6 928**	**3 052**	**3 828**	**17 894**	**(87 692)**	**15 894**	**14 467**	**9 718**	**12 694**	**11 394**	**1 512**	**126 975**	**93 762**	**141 024**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	308 748	426 035	432 963	436 015	439 843	457 737	370 045	385 939	400 405	410 124	422 817	434 211	308 748	435 723	529 485
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	426 035	432 963	436 015	439 843	457 737	370 045	385 939	400 405	410 124	422 817	434 211	435 723	435 723	529 485	670 509

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs									
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets									
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity									
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating									
Net cash from (used) investing									
Net cash from (used) financing									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
KwaZulu natal Sharks Board	Mths	36	Meshing Fees	30 June 2016	
Richards Bay Country Club	Mths	12	Annual Maintenance Subsidy	30 June 2016	
Various Contractors	Mths	12	Grass Cutting	30 June 2016	
Various Contractors	Mths	12	Grass Cutting - Cemeteries	30 June 2016	
Lincor Services	Yrs	3	Railway Siding Consultant	27 August 2016	
Nashua	Mths	36	Managed Printing Solution	31 December 2015	
GWAVA	Mths	12	E-mail spam filtering	30 June 2016	
SepSeam	Mths	12	Corporate backup solution	30 June 2016	
GWAVA Retain	Mths	12	Mail archiving solution	30 June 2016	
ESS	Mths	12	Emergency services system	30 June 2016	
Fujitisu	Mths	12	ProMis Financial System Licenses	30 June 2016	
Knowledge Base	Mths	12	CAD Software	30 June 2016	
PayDay	Mths	12	HR and Payroll system	30 June 2016	
WatchGuard	Mths	12	Firewall Management	30 June 2016	
SITA	Mths	12	Novell software products	30 June 2016	
Microsoft	Mths	12	Desktop and Server operating system,desktop software	30 June 2016	
ITRON	Mths	12	Per-payment electricity	30 June 2016	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
KwaZulu natal Sharks Board	1 720	1 892	2 166	1 852	2 480	2 604	2 760	2 940	3 145	3 381	3 652	3 962	32 554
Richards Bay Country Club	–	368	415	438	461	484	513	547	585	629	679	737	
Various Contractors	–	1 736	3 848	3 290	4 405	4 626	4 903	5 222	5 587	6 006	6 487	7 038	
Various Contractors	–	524	713	609	816	857	908	967	1 035	1 112	1 201	1 303	
Lincor Services	–	973	1 010	864	1 156	1 214	1 287	1 371	1 466	1 576	1 703	1 847	
Nashua - MPS	–	2 112	2 250	2 374	2 574	2 703	2 865	3 051	3 265	3 510	3 790	4 113	
GWAVA	–	320	342	368	398	418	443	471	504	542	586	635	
SepSeam	18	116	169	182	197	206	219	233	249	268	289	314	
GWAVA Retain	–	320	342	368	398	418	443	471	504	542	586	635	
ESS (Fire and Rescue)	80	115	169	181	196	206	218	232	248	267	288	313	
Fujitisu	1 066	631	1 215	1 312	1 417	1 488	1 577	1 680	1 798	1 932	2 087	2 264	
Knowledge Base	361	212	1 232	1 324	1 430	1 502	1 592	1 695	1 814	1 950	2 106	2 285	
PayDay	334	224	354	381	411	432	458	488	522	561	606	657	
WatchGuard	20	29	31	33	36	38	40	43	46	49	53	57	
Microsoft	3 000	2 700	2 275	2 446	2 629	2 761	2 926	3 116	3 334	3 585	3 871	4 200	
ITRON	2 406	1 852	835	898	965	1 013	1 074	1 144	1 224	1 316	1 421	1 542	15 688
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	9 005	14 124	17 366	16 920	19 968	20 967	22 225	23 670	25 327	27 226	29 404	31 904	258 106
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	**9 005**	**14 124**	**17 366**	**16 920**	**19 968**	**20 967**	**22 225**	**23 670**	**25 327**	**27 226**	**29 404**	**31 904**	258 106
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													–
Contract 2													–
Contract 3 etc													–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**45 050**	**46 301**	**169 687**	**197 995**	**217 582**	**217 582**	**150 666**	**138 958**	**141 375**
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 615	6 782	18 333	7 296	10 486	10 486	16 288	15 000	15 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 615	6 782	18 333	7 296	10 486	10 486	16 288	15 000	15 000
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	(2 542)	3 993	27 958	45 055	54 482	54 482	13 136	10 270	6 770
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	(2 542)	3 366	27 958	34 995	44 685	44 685	5 391	7 000	3 500
Street Lighting	–	627	–	10 060	9 797	9 797	7 745	3 270	3 270
Infrastructure - Water	3 471	3 412	69 561	68 706	84 656	84 656	69 137	59 344	62 553
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	3 471	3 412	69 561	68 706	84 656	84 656	69 137	59 344	62 553
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 507	32 115	53 835	73 718	65 638	65 638	50 436	54 344	57 053
Reticulation	41 507	32 115	53 835	73 718	65 638	65 638	50 436	54 344	57 053
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	3 220	2 320	2 320	1 670	–	–
Waste Management	–	–	–	3 220	2 320	2 320	1 670	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	**–**	**167**	**6 970**	**31 903**	**38 269**	**38 269**	**15 680**	**2 218**	**2 218**
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	–	–	–	680	5 972	5 972	2 358	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	500	500	500	1 808	–	–
Libraries	–	–	138	6 900	6 930	6 930	2 920	–	–
Recreational facilities	–	36	5 476	9 008	10 800	10 800	6 594	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	1 355	14 264	13 447	13 447	–	–	–
Security and policing	–	131	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 218	2 218
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	–	450	520	520	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**16 212**	**6 318**	**14 183**	**9 876**	**18 976**	**18 976**	**16 154**	**19 953**	**19 953**
General vehicles	–	1 501	3 302	1 766	12 168	12 168	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	15 456	–	1 465	–	557	557	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	61	788	2 979	–	347	347	1 458	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment	31	1 024	703	500	1 006	1 006	157	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	134	520	417	–	36	36	10	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	76	2 480	5 317	4 024	1 849	1 849	2 012	–	–
Other Buildings	454	5	–	3 586	3 014	3 014	12 516	19 953	19 953
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	593	61	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	593	61	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**61 855**	**52 847**	**190 840**	**241 273**	**276 326**	**276 326**	**182 499**	**161 129**	**163 546**

Specialised vehicles	**15 456**	**–**	**1 465**	**–**	**557**	**557**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	15 456	–	–	–	557	557	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	1 465	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**12 356**	**28 026**	**61 995**	**58 258**	**69 649**	**69 649**	**134 564**	**64 145**	**71 581**
Infrastructure - Road transport	(79)	964	15 375	14 930	14 134	14 134	26 621	23 289	23 289
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	(79)	964	15 375	14 930	14 134	14 134	26 621	23 289	23 289
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	10 800	12 599	30 667	21 646	20 563	20 563	19 400	2 500	2 500
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	10 800	11 289	29 835	20 646	19 563	19 563	19 400	2 500	2 500
Street Lighting	–	1 310	832	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	1 227	10 834	8 625	19 125	31 993	31 993	59 293	10 921	18 357
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	1 227	10 834	8 625	19 125	31 993	31 993	59 293	10 921	18 357
Infrastructure - Sanitation	408	3 629	7 328	2 558	2 960	2 960	29 251	27 435	27 435
Reticulation	408	3 629	7 328	2 558	2 960	2 960	29 251	27 435	27 435
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	**1 352**	**9 865**	**16 032**	**54 197**	**52 280**	**52 280**	**72 787**	**24 981**	**24 981**
Parks & gardens	–	–	1 941	2 029	1 256	1 256	6 849	6 654	6 654
Sportsfields & stadia	644	709	251	15 408	11 392	11 392	24 061	15 000	15 000
Swimming pools	85	487	506	1 163	1 048	1 048	600	–	–
Community halls	–	1 546	3 116	6 222	6 937	6 937	5 902	3 327	3 327
Libraries	–	485	444	2 428	2 199	2 199	929	–	–
Recreational facilities	–	125	2 929	398	285	285	40	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	529	1 196	749	749	11 405	–	–
Security and policing	–	467	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	148	895	1 587	1 587	2 984	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	15	3	3	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–	–	675	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 017	–	–
Social rental housing	623	6 046	5 493	22 442	24 824	24 824	18 000	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	235	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	**235**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**8 309**	**2 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Other assets	**1 600**	**16 677**	**31 674**	**65 607**	**99 939**	**99 939**	**56 380**	**40 317**	**40 276**
General vehicles	–	5 109	6 515	14 808	22 125	22 125	14 180	10 000	10 000
Specialised vehicles	28	872	–	11 308	9 864	9 864	3 448	–	–
Plant & equipment	265	3 086	10 992	17 955	35 140	35 140	21 372	22 180	22 180
Computers - hardware/equipment	644	4 897	5 669	9 715	23 340	23 340	2 463	2 218	2 218
Furniture and other office equipment	225	1 756	634	1 396	1 251	1 251	433	41	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	424	152	7 665	8 225	5 258	5 258	1 851	–	–
Other Buildings	14	805	161	2 201	2 961	2 961	12 635	5 878	5 878
Other Land	–	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	1 570	5 363	3 599	526	113	113	2 248	–	–
Computers - software & programming	1 570	5 363	3 599	526	113	113	2 248	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**25 187**	**62 189**	**113 536**	**178 589**	**221 981**	**221 981**	**266 279**	**129 443**	**136 838**

Specialised vehicles	**28**	**872**	**–**	**11 308**	**9 864**	**9 864**	**3 448**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	28	–	–	11 308	9 864	9 864	3 448	–	–
Fire	–	872	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*28.9%*	*54.1%*	*37.3%*	*42.5%*	*44.5%*	*44.5%*	*59.3%*	*44.5%*	*45.6%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*32.2%*	*57.4%*	*46.5%*	*97.9%*	*121.7%*	*121.7%*	*129.9%*	*46.0%*	*40.6%*

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**145 192**	**177 319**	**227 954**	**240 963**	**252 717**	**252 717**	**292 719**	**302 957**	**334 666**
Infrastructure - Road transport	41 967	58 242	78 340	88 799	88 631	88 631	107 799	107 282	120 758
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	41 967	58 242	78 340	88 799	88 631	88 631	107 799	107 282	120 758
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	39 211	42 715	60 448	66 048	72 514	72 514	81 991	90 799	95 573
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	31 217	33 221	47 682	52 206	58 322	58 322	64 823	72 575	76 818
Street Lighting	7 994	9 494	12 766	13 842	14 192	14 192	17 168	18 224	18 755
Infrastructure - Water	39 004	46 869	58 269	51 156	53 859	53 859	58 562	61 014	67 490
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	39 004	46 869	58 269	51 156	53 859	53 859	58 562	61 014	67 490
Infrastructure - Sanitation	23 588	25 976	30 896	33 744	36 502	36 502	43 060	42 685	49 326
Reticulation	23 588	25 976	30 896	33 744	36 502	36 502	43 060	42 685	49 326
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	1 421	3 517	–	1 216	1 211	1 211	1 308	1 177	1 519
Waste Management	–	0	–	3	6	6	3	2	3
Transportation	901	699	–	1 017	1 016	1 016	1 090	941	1 252
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	520	2 818	–	197	190	190	215	234	265
Community	**43 195**	**50 821**	**61 803**	**60 930**	**60 311**	**60 311**	**63 869**	**66 296**	**73 276**
Parks & gardens	35 302	42 819	51 351	48 687	48 343	48 343	50 235	52 606	57 098
Sportsfields & stadia	1 227	1 430	1 678	1 741	1 909	1 909	1 807	1 803	2 137
Swimming pools	1 265	1 435	1 853	1 602	1 462	1 462	1 565	1 707	1 922
Community halls	1 003	1 218	1 643	1 965	1 957	1 957	2 123	2 221	2 527
Libraries	557	640	606	773	826	826	843	917	1 042
Recreational facilities	2 674	2 479	2 724	3 423	3 388	3 388	3 662	3 445	4 270
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	60	222	136	136	593	591	713
Security and policing	–	–	–	204	180	180	215	235	267
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	246	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	35	6	32	48	45	45	55	59	67
Cemeteries	1 134	796	1 152	1 860	1 677	1 677	2 328	2 221	2 686
Social rental housing	–	–	457	404	390	390	443	490	548
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**28 144**	**30 340**	**35 655**	**42 888**	**46 321**	**46 321**	**48 892**	**48 413**	**57 416**
General vehicles	14 422	15 103	16 366	17 202	17 032	17 032	18 545	18 467	21 134
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	4 845	4 286	5 024	5 101	5 874	5 874	6 320	5 949	7 408
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	5	7	5	–	7	7	29	24	33
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	8 705	10 798	13 956	20 247	23 243	23 243	23 949	23 930	28 785
Other Buildings	167	147	303	338	164	164	50	43	58
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**216 531**	**258 480**	**325 411**	**344 780**	**359 348**	**359 348**	**405 481**	**417 665**	**465 358**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R&M as a % of PPE	*5.0%*	*6.2%*	*7.8%*	*8.0%*	*8.1%*	*8.1%*	*8.8%*	*9.1%*	*10.4%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*13.2%*	*13.9%*	*14.2%*	*14.6%*	*15.4%*	*15.4%*	*16.1%*	*15.5%*	*16.0%*

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**60 670**	**77 503**	**96 525**	**121 705**	**121 705**	**121 705**	**145 566**	**205 720**	**253 173**
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 499	12 646	22 305	24 398	24 398	24 398	37 941	58 347	74 554
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	10 916	11 817	22 305	24 398	24 398	24 398	37 941	58 347	74 554
Storm water	583	829	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 490	21 038	23 218	30 779	30 779	30 779	26 766	29 069	31 626
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 766	29 069	31 626
Transmission & Reticulation	16 251	19 705	23 218	30 779	30 779	30 779	–	–	–
Street Lighting	1 240	1 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	20 207	30 281	31 320	42 615	42 615	42 615	50 720	74 676	91 817
Dams & Reservoirs	1 758	1 950	31 320	42 615	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 720	74 676	91 817
Reticulation	18 449	28 331	–	–	42 615	42 615	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 474	13 519	19 665	22 913	22 913	22 913	30 138	43 628	55 175
Reticulation	7 252	8 163	19 665	22 913	22 913	22 913	–	–	–
Sewerage purification	4 222	5 356	–	–	–	–	30 138	43 628	55 175
Infrastructure - Other	0	19	18	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Waste Management	–	–	–	561	561	561	–	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0	19	18	439	439	439	–	–	–
Community	**5 074**	**11 861**	**11 404**	**17 698**	**17 698**	**17 698**	**14 827**	**19 264**	**23 648**
Parks & gardens	–	–	103	427	427	427	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	537	2 745	3 433	4 573	4 573	4 573	–	–	–
Swimming pools	266	288	–	914	914	914	–	–	–
Community halls	84	330	669	776	776	776	–	–	–
Libraries	23	287	395	698	698	698	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	459	3 045	3 489	3 830	3 830	3 830	2 662	2 767	2 495
Fire, safety & emergency	–	10	92	455	455	455	–	–	–
Security and policing	3 377	3 873	–	21	21	21	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	7	10	19	60	60	60	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	131	161	640	653	653	653	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	1 111	1 197	3 866	3 866	3 866	–	–	–
Other	189	–	1 367	1 425	1 425	1 425	12 166	16 497	21 153
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	**38**	**38**	**38**
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**32**	**738**	**551**	**551**	**551**	**2 116**	**2 612**	**2 606**
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 693	2 189	2 189
Other	–	32	738	551	551	551	424	422	416
Other assets	**12 009**	**17 678**	**34 868**	**40 189**	**40 189**	**40 189**	**38 429**	**50 238**	**54 195**
General vehicles	4 057	5 538	12 800	9 255	9 255	9 255	10 343	14 149	14 416
Specialised vehicles	529	2 885	–	1 410	1 410	1 410	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	1 618	1 873	4 541	7 633	7 633	7 633	7 431	12 648	9 207
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 550	2 399	–	6 920	6 920	6 920	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	241	552	4 558	3 285	3 285	3 285	6 669	5 536	8 840
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	3 153	3 452	7 863	8 548	8 548	8 548	–	–	–
Other Buildings	860	980	5 105	2 332	2 332	2 332	11 691	15 632	19 525
Other Land	–	–	–	805	805	805	1 927	1 927	1 927
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	369	347	281
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	490	1 316	2 627	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 846	2 892	2 868
Computers - software & programming	490	1 316	2 627	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 846	2 892	2 868
Other *(list sub-class)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	**78 242**	**108 390**	**146 163**	**182 388**	**182 388**	**182 388**	**203 821**	**280 763**	**336 527**

Specialised vehicles	**529**	**2 885**	**–**	**1 410**	**1 410**	**1 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	350	2 585	–	672	672	672	–	–	–
Fire	179	300	–	739	739	739	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	18 000	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUE	29 460	16 848	16 848	18 112	19 470	20 930	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL A	54 944	24 981	24 981	26 855	28 869	31 034	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	25 099	13 419	13 419	14 425	15 507	16 670	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	18	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	15	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	34 193	12 770	9 270	9 965	10 712	11 515	
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	206 019	152 044	165 397	177 802	191 137	205 472	
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	42 953	38 330	38 289	41 161	44 248	47 567	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	38 078	32 180	32 180	34 594	37 189	39 978	
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**	**322 914**	**347 132**	**373 166**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	61 019	65 790	70 046	79 949	80 570	87 016	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUE	240 684	260 954	283 100	302 917	325 636	351 687	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL A	177 766	192 464	211 963	226 772	243 780	263 282	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	13 518	12 226	11 395	12 193	13 107	14 156	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	3 933	4 203	4 507	4 823	5 184	5 599	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	5 138	5 262	5 624	6 017	6 469	6 986	
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	1 240 955	1 314 741	1 387 305	1 484 416	1 595 747	1 723 407	
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	537 313	583 289	642 703	687 692	739 269	798 411	
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVI	185 052	204 446	236 016	252 537	271 477	293 196	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	37 867	38 521	42 335	45 298	48 696	54 591	
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11 345	12 189	13 037	13 950	14 996	16 196	
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	2 514 589	2 694 084	2 908 031	3 116 564	3 344 931	3 614 526	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	360 000	393 800	429 904	459 997	494 497	534 057	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 390 000	1 488 240	1 607 299	1 719 810	1 848 796	1 996 700	
Service charges - water revenue	281 565	303 931	328 079	351 044	377 373	407 562	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	84 000	90 720	97 978	104 836	112 699	121 715	
Service charges - refuse revenue	67 800	73 224	79 082	84 618	90 964	98 241	
Service charges - other	13 304	14 033	14 805	15 841	17 030	18 392	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 874	11 532	12 225	13 081	14 062	15 186	
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future revenue	2 207 543	2 375 480	2 569 371	2 749 227	2 955 419	3 191 853	–
Net Financial Implications	**755 823**	**609 176**	**639 044**	**690 251**	**736 644**	**795 839**	**–**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote*				
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT				
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS	18 000	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	1x HYDRAULIC JACK	18	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	11 013	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	FURNITURE	9	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	RICHARDS BAY FIRE BRIGADE - STRUCTURAL UPGRADES, CARPOTS AND ACCESS GATE	64	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	RICHARDS BAY FIRE BRIGADE - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	328	–	–
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	168	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	1 428	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	ALARMS : ALL CLINICS	46	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	2 580	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	PARK HOME R/BAY CLINIC - TB PATIENTS	588	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	224	–	–
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	2 000	2 218	2 218
2.7 - LICENSING (012)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	30	–	–
2.8 - PUBLIC AMENTIES (029)	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	7 000	14 630	14 630
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENSELENI FOR RECYCLING	1 655	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION NGWELEZANE	15	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	REPLACEMENT OF DESKS AND CHAIRS	29	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	SKIPS	80	–	–
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NAVAL ISLAND	2 186	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY Total				
3.1 -CEMETERY (002)	ESIKHALENI EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	17	–	–
3.1 -CEMETERY (002)	R/BAY EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	2 000	–	–
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	AQUADENE LIBRARY	2 920	–	–
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	929	–	–
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	125	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	BHEJANE HALL - GUARD HOUSE, HALL BOOKINGS AND COUNCILLOR'S OFFICES AND REFURBISHMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES	500	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	520	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	HALLS	3 000	3 327	3 327
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	MANDLANKALA HALL - REFURBISHMENT	126	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	NEW HALL - EXTENSION	145	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	704	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	NTUZE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)	800	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	153	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	UMSASANDLA THUSONG CENTRE - EXTENSION	959	–	–
3.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	VELDENVLEI HALL - REFURBISHMENT	803	–	–
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS(023)	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	5 000	5 545	5 545
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS(023)	EMPANGENI PARKS DEPT ABLUTUTIONS - REFURBISHMENT	326	–	–
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS(023)	ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)	1 000	1 109	1 109
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS(023)	PARKS DEVELOPMENT	523	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	2 x TRAILERS WITH RAMPS	81	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLANZINI	688	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	ESIKHALENI COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE	164	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	3 266	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	FLOODLIGHTS - CENTRAL APORTSFIELDS	1 928	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	95	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	460	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE	670	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	NGWELEZANE STADIUM	1 000	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	15	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	REFURBISHMENT OF STADIUM LEAKAGES	275	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	REPLACEMENT OF CRICKET NETS AND MATS AT SPORT COMPLEX	100	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	505	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	SPORTSFIELDS - SIGISI FIELD LOTTO FUNDING	1 115	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	SPORTS PROJECTS	15 000	15 000	15 000
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	SPORTSFIELDS EQUIPMENT	172	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT MANDLANZINI	75	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024)	UPGRADE RURAL SPORTFIELDS	811	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	BEACH DEVELOPMENTS (RESTAURANT)	40	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	BEACH EQUIPMENT	2	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	BEACH EQUIPMENT - MALIBU BOARDS	30	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	BEACH EROSION PROJECT	6 594	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	DESKS,CHAIRS & CUPBOARDS	6	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	FRIGDE,STOVE	1	–	–
3.6 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	GENERAL	–	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	BA SETS : VARIOUS POOLS	17	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	CASH REGISTERS VARIOUS POOLS	8	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	FIRE EQUIPMENT VARIOUS POOLS	9	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	PA SYSTEM	0	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	STAFF RESTY ROOMS - VARIOUS POOLS	331	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	3	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS EQUIPMENT	7	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND REPLACEMENT CHLORINATORS	5	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND REPLACEMENT FURNITURE	5	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - PUMPS	16	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - SIGNAGE	7	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - TOILET SYSTEM	11	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	UPGRADE BAY HALL POOL	219	–	–
3.7 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	UPGRADE FILTER - NSELENI POOL	8	–	–
3.8 - MUSEUM, ARTS & CRAFTS(064)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	5	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	COMPONENTS FOR LAWNMOWER	3	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	FURNITURE FOR PARKS DEPOT	5	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	HAND MOWERS, CHAIN SAWS, BRUSH CUTTERS, POLE PRUNER	43	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	OFFICE CHAIRS FOR PARKS	3	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	REPLACEMENT RIDE-ON MOWERS	523	–	–
3.9 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	78	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION				
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	ADMINISTRATION	17	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR PARK OFFICES IN ALTON PARKS	37	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	2 x AIRCONDITIONERS AT EMPANGENI OFFICE	20	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	6 x AIRCONDITIONERS FIRE STATION (R/BAY,VULINDLELA,ENSELENI)	20	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	AIRCON FOR HALLS BOOKING OFFICE	17	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR TRAFFIC EMPANGENI	11	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CIVIC CENTRE	400	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	435	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CIVIC CENTRE CENTRAL COOLING UNIT	550	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CIVIC CENTRE EMP 1 & 2 CENTRAL COOLING UNIT	150	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CONSTRUCTION : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI AND ESIKHALENI) (REFUSE)	162	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS	4 800	5 323	5 323
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	ELECTRICITY CONNECTION - W & S OFFICES (A1227 NGWELEZANE)	50	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	EXTENSION OF EMPANGENI TRUCK WASH BAY (REFUSE)	50	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	EXTENSION OF TRUCK WASHER ROOM (REFUSE)	50	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	IMPROVED SECURITY SATELITE OFFICES	32	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	MAYORAL RESIDENCE	3 000	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATION AT ENSELENI SATELITE OFFICE	76	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATION CFO SECRETARY OFFICE	36	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATION ESIKHALENI SATELITE OFFICE	67	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	21	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATIONS - ICT SECTION	40	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVED SECURITY ACCESS EXPENDITURE SECTION	224	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	REPLACEMENT OF CENTRAL PLANT AIR CONDITIONER CIVIC CENTRE R/BAY UNIT B001	280	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	ROAD MARKING AND SIGNAGE STOREROOM	144	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	SATELITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT	3 000	3 327	3 327
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNUTY SERVICES)	5	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (CORPORATE SERVICES)	1 928	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	1 500	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	2 304	2 551	2 551
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	UPGRADE LABORATORY	262	–	–
4.2 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	WESTERN SERVICES DEPOT - REFURBISHMENT	150	–	–
4.3 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	9	–	–
4.3 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	84	–	–
4.4 - AIRPORT (058)	FENCING - AIRPORT	300	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	2 X LAPTOPS FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES	192	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	3 X DOCKING STATION AND SCREENS	13	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	3 X LAPTOPS FRO ELECTRICAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT	40	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	3 X NOTEBOOKS AND PC'S FOR WATER AND SANITATION	6	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	3 X WORKSTATIONS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	–	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	24	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	DIGITAL RECORDER FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT	10	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (CONSULTANT)	2 000	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	ICT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (R&D)	70	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	IT EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT	23	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	IT EQUIPMENT FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT	18	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	LAPTOP FOR SECRETARY HOS ELECTRICAL SERVICES	20	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	LAPTOP FOR SNR ADMIN OFFICER - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	20	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	LAPTOP FOR SUKUMA SAKHE CO-ORDINATOR	12	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	LAPTOPS FOR CORPORATE SERVICES	27	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	248	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	2 089	2 218	2 218
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	PARKHOME CLINIC - NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	20	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	9	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	THREE DATA POINTS FOR RFID SYSTEM RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY	2	–	–
4.5 -IT SERVICES (082)	YOGA TABLET FOR DMM I&TS	24	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES				
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	6	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	LION ALCOMETERS WITH SOFTWARE	3	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - EVACUATION CHAIRS	7	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES				
6.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	5 WORKSTATIONS FOR INCOME	15	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES				
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD INTERSECTION STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	921	–	–
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	3 000	3 270	3 270
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	JOHNROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	2 049	–	–
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	MANDLANKALA/MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	1 775	–	–
7.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	CITY OF UMHLATHUZE SMART METER SOLUTION	400	–	–
7.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	MANCHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	5	–	–
7.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	MUNICIPAL ISSUE TRACKING SYSTEM	212	–	–
7.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	PROCESS CONTROL SIGNALLING SYSTEM	1 000	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	A1275 NGWELEZANE ELECTRIFICATION	2 280	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	CYGNUS MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	268	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION - PHASE 6	–	3 500	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION - PHASE 8	–	3 500	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ELECTRIFICATION ESIKHALENI	719	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE	–	–	3 500

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	4 300	1 500	1 500
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	3 100	1 000	1 000
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	1 600	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ENERGY LOSS PROJECT	2 111	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	ESIKHALENI - REPLACE XLPE MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE WITH PAPER INSULATED CABLE	8 903	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	1 500	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	UNDERCOVER PARKING AT ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	10	–	–
7.4 - ELECRTICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	ELECTRICAL TOOLS	40	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES				
8.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	ENGINEERING SUPPORT	1	–	–
8.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	WHEELCHAIR	10	–	–
8.2- PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	OFFICE FURNITURE	100	–	–
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	3 X CONCRETE MIXER : URBAN ROADS (WESTERN & SOUTHERN DEPOTS)	250	–	–
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	GRADER AIRCONDITIONER	30	–	–
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	HEAVY DUTY IMPACT TOOL	3	–	–
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	REPLACEMENT - ENGINEERING SERVICES (PNEUMATIC PUMPS - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)	2	–	–
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	20 000	22 180	22 180
8.3 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	TRAILER FOR ROAD MARKING MACHINE	55	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	1X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY	372	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	1X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY WITH CANOPY	387	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	10 TON TIPPER TRUCK : URBAN ROADS (WESTERN DEPOT)	747	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV (SPORTS)	773	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	3 X 4 DOOR HATCH BACK SEDANS	508	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	7 X TRAFFIC CONTROL SEDANS	108	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	MAYORAL FLEET X3	2 500	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	REFUSE TRUCKS	3 448	–	–
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	8 526	10 000	10 000
8.4 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	SEDAN FOR TRAFFIC LICENCING	259	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER				
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	379	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J2 & H2 AREA)	1 000	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS	90	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	18 000	19 962	19 962
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	ESIKHALENI MALL PARKING - TAXI LOADING & HOLDING AREAS	2 231	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	ESIKHALENI MALL ROAD SAFETY	1 748	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	198	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	ROADS PROJECTS - MANDLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	15 000	15 000	15 000
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	ROADS SECTION - CIVIC CENTRE RICHARDS BAY	44	41	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	STREET REHABILITATION - TANNER ROAD	428	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	STRUCTURAL UPGRADE AND ROOFING - STORE ROOM WESTERN ROADS DEPOT	89	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	TRAFFIC CALMING	1 000	1 109	1 109
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	604	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	UPGRADE OF 2 INTERSECTIONS	143	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	2 000	2 218	2 218
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION				
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	21 000	23 289	23 289
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	IMPLEMANTATION OF UPGRADES TO EMPANGENI SEWER RETICULATION (ZIDEDELE,LOGANS,KILDARE AND GEMINI)	2 518	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	REPLACEMENT SEWER (A NGWELEZANE)	324	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	REPLACEMENT SEWER RETICULATION & UPGRADE MANHOLE	26	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	RURAL SANITATION	29 248	31 055	33 764
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	188	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	UPGRADE - HILLVIEW SEWER RISING MAIN	120	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	1 243	–	–
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	22 374	27 435	27 435
10.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	51	–	–
10.2 -SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION (043)	STANDBY PUMPS	10	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
10.3 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	133	–	–
10.3 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	463	–	–
10.3 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE	4 500	5 000	5 500
10.3 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	29 248	31 055	33 764
10.4 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	BULK MASTER PLAN	816	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	5 JOJO TANKS	11	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	21 000	23 289	23 289
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	CONSTRUCTION OF 20ML RESERVOIR EMPANGENI RAIL (HILLTOP)	9 809	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	15 000	2 000	2 000
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	7 000	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	ESIKHALENI WATER TREATMENT WORKS	–	3 000	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	LEAK DETECTOR	1 400	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	8 000	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	NGWELEZANE WATER TREATMENT WORKS - WSOG	–	–	10 000
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	10 000	2 000	4 000
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	7 000	3 921	2 357
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	RICHARDSBAY PIPE REPLACEMNENT (MWIG)	10 882	–	–
10.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	RICHARDSBAY WATER IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1	3 169	–	–
10.6 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	CLOCKING MACHINES	37	–	–
10.6 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	PLUMBERS TOOL SETS	1	–	–
10.7 -SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	BRACKENHAM PUMPSTATION RISER MAIN	90	–	–
10.7 -SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	GENERAL	–	–	–
10.7 -SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	MS 10 DOUBLE PUMP PLUS ADDITIONAL PUMP	359	–	–
10.7 -SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	PUMPSTATIONS	2	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure		**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*				
Entity A Water project A		–	–	–
Entity B Electricity project B		–	–	–
Entity Capital expenditure		**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital expenditure		**448 778**	**290 572**	**300 384**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

Financial summary for the KZN282 uMhlathuzeThekwini

KZN282 uMhlathuzeForecast Financial Performance

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
R Thousand	**DRAFT UNDER DEVELOPMENT**									
Receipts										
Tax receipts	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Property rates	204 966	236 204	279 915	316 552	326 490	326 490	0	359 543	393 276	429 307
RSC levies	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Sale of goods & services (excl. capital assets)	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Administrative fees	7 753	8 026	8 374	8 078	8 354	8 354	0	8 765	9 246	9 755
Sales by market establishments	1 227 351	1 377 736	1 642 137	1 756 288	1 649 411	1 649 411	25 114	1 830 945	1 960 532	2 117 022
Other Sales	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Other	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Sale of scrap, waste & other used goods (excl.cap)										
Transfers received	**231 543**	**253 774**	**345 978**	**379 965**	**471 695**	**471 695**	**0**	**417 831**	**385 456**	**412 527**
Other governmental units - operating	182 413	202 114	236 770	260 509	246 226	246 226	0	257 953	267 925	285 143
Other governmental units - capital	49 130	51 659	109 208	119 456	225 469	225 469	0	159 878	117 531	127 384
International organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**3 005**	**10 550**	**59 986**	**8 877**	**10 377**	**10 377**	**0**	**11 231**	**11 849**	**12 501**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**19 479**	**44 007**	**33 261**	**3 928**	**29 806**	**29 806**	**(25 114)**	**37 428**	**39 189**	**41 053**
Interest	5 652	14 667	21 113	12 147	18 244	18 244	0	23 540	24 282	25 048
Dividends	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rent on land	13 827	29 340	12 148	(8 219)	11 562	11 562	(25 114)	13 888	14 907	16 005
Sales of capital assets	**0**	**2 193**	**7 530**	**10 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**0**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**
Land and subsoil assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital assets	0	2 193	7 530	10 000	40 000	40 000	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
Total receipts	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Payments										
Current payments										
Compensation of employees	**395 706**	**437 126**	**480 990**	**583 141**	**561 455**	**561 455**	**0**	**615 819**	**670 313**	**726 335**
Salaries & Wages	350 294	382 188	421 903	502 747	493 118	493 118	0	533 704	582 844	633 609
Social contributions	45 411	54 937	59 087	80 394	68 338	68 338	0	82 116	87 469	92 726
Goods and services	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Bulk purchases	834 060	937 247	1 051 626	1 096 502	1 065 919	1 065 919	0	1 134 058	1 191 432	1 254 842
Other materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted services	100 102	136 837	167 825	159 669	178 565	178 565	0	204 840	188 763	215 591
Repairs and maintenance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Other expenditure	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**82 481**	**79 985**	**71 145**	**77 614**	**77 614**	**77 614**	**0**	**79 806**	**78 062**	**74 619**
Interest	82 481	79 985	71 145	77 614	77 614	77 614	0	79 806	78 062	74 619
Dividends	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rent on land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies	**31 383**	**35 424**	**40 787**	**40 604**	**41 944**	**41 944**	**38 703**	**47 586**	**51 171**	**55 011**
Municipal agencies and accounts	1 177	2 091	3 022	2 999	4 339	4 339	0	8 883	9 372	9 869
Public corporations and private enterprises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Households - social benefits	30 206	33 333	37 765	37 605	37 605	37 605	38 703	38 703	41 799	45 143
Payment for capital assets	**75 311**	**115 036**	**250 889**	**251 917**	**398 646**	**398 646**	**0**	**314 145**	**297 644**	**299 562**
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 922	105 779	239 888	247 625	383 477	383 477	(3 874)	310 271	297 644	299 562
Machinery and equipment	226	3 834	7 402	2 266	13 556	13 556	1 625	1 625	0	0
Software and other intangible assets	2 163	5 424	3 599	2 026	1 613	1 613	2 248	2 248	0	0
Land and subsoil assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total payments	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Receipts less payments	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Financing										
Borrowing long term/refinancing	78 000	0	100 000	85 500	85 500	0	0	185 500	100 000	100 000
Consumer deposits	2 360	860	5 129	2 548	2 548	2 548	0	500	650	800
Investment receipts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repayment of borrowing	(80 563)	(95 839)	(105 007)	(122 938)	(122 938)	(122 938)	0	(140 619)	(141 292)	(158 629)
Receipts less payments and Financing	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	**117 655**	**85 561**	**161 734**	**47 880**	**(10 261)**	**(95 761)**	**0**	**126 975**	**93 762**	**141 024**
	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

UNDER DEVELOPMENT - 2008/09 PROJECT

Standard classifications	Revenue By Source	
	Top level	Supporting table level
Governance and administration	Property rates	
Executive and council	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	
Budget and treasury office	Service charges - electricity revenue	
Corporate services	Service charges - water revenue	
Community and public safety	Service charges - sanitation revenue	
Community and social services	Service charges - refuse revenue	Total refuse removal revenue
Sport and recreation		#REF!
Public safety	Service charges - other	
Housing	Rental of facilities and equipment	
Health	Interest earned - external investments	
Electricity	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	
Water	Dividends received	
Waste water management	Fines	
Waste management	Licences and permits	
Other	Agency services	
	Transfers recognised - operational	
	Other revenue	Refund Insurance Claims
		#REF!
		0
	Gains on disposal of PPE	
	Transfers recognised - capital	
	Contributions recognised - capital	
	Contributed assets	
	Taxation	
	Attributable to minorities	

Expenditure By Type		Financial Position categories and sub-categories
Top level	**Supporting table level**	
Employee related costs	Basic Salaries and Wages	**ASSETS**
	Pension and UIF Contributions	***Current assets***
	Medical Aid Contributions	Cash
	Housing Allowances	Call investment deposits
	Other benefits and allowances	Consumer debtors
	Payments in lieu of leave	Other debtors
	Long service awards	Current portion of long-term receivables
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	Inventory
	Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	***Non current assets***
Remuneration of councillors		Long-term receivables
Debt impairment		Investments
Dividends received		Investment property
Depreciation & asset impairment	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	Investment in Associate
	Capital asset impairment	Property, plant and equipment
Finance charges		Biological
Bulk purchases	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Intangible
	Water Bulk Purchases	Other non-current assets
Other materials		**LIABILITIES**
Contracted services	Electricity	***Current liabilities***
	Water	Bank overdraft
	Sanitation	Borrowing
	Other	Consumer deposits
Transfers and grants		Trade and other payables
Other expenditure	Collection costs	#REF!
	Contributions to 'other' provisions	Provisions
	Consultant fees	***Non current liabilities***
	Audit fees	Borrowing
	General expenses	Provisions
Loss on disposal of PPE		**Total non current liabilities**
		NET ASSETS
		COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY
		Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)
		Reserves
		Minorities' interests